

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template, Statement of Work Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template, Statement of Work Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Order Form

Call-Off Reference: 715741451

Call-Off Title: Defence Test & Evaluation Enterprise Data Strategy

Call-Off Contract Description: The Buyer works to undertake enterprise-wide modernisation of Test and Evaluation (T&E) capabilities. REDACTED.

The requirement has been designed to develop answers (in the form of Deliverables specified throughout the Statement of Requirements) to the following questions:

- REDACTED.

The Buyer: THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR DEFENCE of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland

Buyer Address: Ministry of Defence, Whitehall, London, SW1A 2HB

The Supplier: Civica UK Limited

Supplier Address: Southbank Central, 30 Stamford Street, London, SE1 9LQ

Registration Number: 01628868

DUNS Number: 29-128-3976

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template, Statement of Work Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Applicable Framework Contract

This Order Form is for the provision of the Call-Off Deliverables and dated 5th January 2026.

It's issued under the Framework Contract with the reference number RM1043.8 for the provision of Digital Outcomes Deliverables.

The Parties intend that this Call-Off Contract will not, except for the first Statement of Work which shall be executed at the same time that the Call-Off Contract is executed, oblige the Buyer to buy or the Supplier to supply Deliverables.

The Parties agree that when a Buyer seeks further Deliverables from the Supplier under the Call-Off Contract, the Buyer and Supplier will agree and execute a further Statement of Work (in the form of the template set out in Annex 1 to this Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template, Statement of Work Template and Call-Off Schedules)).

Upon the execution of each Statement of Work it shall become incorporated into the Buyer and Supplier's Call-Off Contract.

Call-Off Lot

Lot 1 Digital Outcomes

Call-Off Incorporated Terms

The following documents are incorporated into this Call-Off Contract. Where numbers are missing we are not using those schedules. If the documents conflict, the following order of precedence applies:

- 1 This Order Form including the Call-Off Special Terms and Call-Off Special Schedules.
- 2 Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM1043.8
- 3 Framework Special Terms
- 4 The following Schedules in equal order of precedence:
 - Joint Schedules for RM1043.8
 - Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)
 - Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements)
 - Joint Schedule 4 (Commercially Sensitive Information)
 - Joint Schedule 6 (Key Subcontractors)
 - Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)
 - Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template, Statement of Work Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

- Call-Off Schedules for RM1043.8
 - Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports)
 - Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement)
 - Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details and Expenses Policy)
 - Call-Off Schedule 6 (Intellectual Property Rights and Additional Terms on Digital Deliverables)
 - Call-Off Schedule 7 (Key Supplier Staff)
 - Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)
 - Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)
 - Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing)
 - Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms)
 - Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)
 - Call-Off Schedule 26 (Cyber Essentials Scheme)

5 CCS Core Terms (version 3.0.11)

6 Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility) RM1043.8

7 Call-Off Schedule 4 (Call-Off Tender) as long as any parts of the Call-Off Tender that offer a better commercial position for the Buyer (as decided by the Buyer) take precedence over the documents above.

No other Supplier terms are part of the Call-Off Contract. That includes any terms written on the back of, added to this Order Form, or presented at the time of delivery.

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template, Statement of Work Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Call-Off Special Terms

The following Special Terms are incorporated into this Call-Off Contract:

- Special Term 1:** Call-Off Schedule 3 shall not apply to this Call-Off Contract.
- Special Term 2:** Paragraph 4.1.2.2 of Call-Off Schedule 6 shall be deleted in toto and replaced with new Paragraph 4.1.2.2 as follows:
“4.1.2.2 perform in all material respects in accordance with the relevant specifications contained in Call Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification) and Documentation; and”
- Special Term 3:** Call-Off Schedule 13 shall not apply to this Call-Off Contract.
- Special Term 4:** At Clause 10.4.1 of the Call-Off Contract Core Terms, delete sub-Clause (g) and replace with new sub-Clause (g) as follows:
“(g) there is a consistent repeated failure to meet the Performance Indicators in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management), and/or the Key Performance Indicators detailed at Annex F of Call-Off Schedule 20 – Call-Off Specification;”
- Special Term 5:** Any reference throughout this Call-Off Contract to a “Business Day” or “Business Days” shall be construed as a reference to a “Working Day” or “Working Days” as defined in Joint Schedule 1 – Definitions.

Call-Off Start Date: 14th January 2026

Call-Off Expiry Date: 30th September 2026

Call-Off Initial Period: 7 Months

Call-Off Optional Extension Period: 3.5 Months

Minimum Notice Period for Extensions: 1 Week

Call-Off Contract Value: £385,765.00 excluding VAT

Call-Off Deliverables

See details in Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification).

Warranty Period

The Supplier shall provide digital and Software Deliverables with a minimum warranty of at least 90 days against all obvious defects, and in relation to the warranties detailed in Paragraphs 4 (licensed Software warranty) and 9.6.2 (Specially Written Software and New IPRs) of Call-Off Schedule 6 (IPRs and Additional Terms on Digital Deliverables).

Buyer's Standards

From the Start Date of this Call-Off Contract, the Supplier shall comply with the relevant (and current as of the Call-Off Start Date) Standards referred to in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification). The Buyer requires the Supplier to comply with the following additional Standards for this Call-Off Contract:

The Buyer's Standards as detailed in Annex I to Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification).

Cyber Essentials Scheme

The Buyer requires the Supplier, in accordance with Call-Off Schedule 26 (Cyber Essentials Scheme) to provide a Cyber Essentials Plus Certificate prior to commencing the provision of

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template, Statement of Work Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

any Deliverables under this Call-Off Contract.

Maximum Liability

The limitation of liability for this Call-Off Contract is stated in Clause 11.2 of the Core Terms as amended by the Framework Award Form Special Terms.

The Estimated Year 1 Charges used to calculate liability in the first Contract Year is £385,765.00.

Call-Off Charges

- 1 Incremental Fixed Price
- 2 Fixed Price

Where non-UK Supplier Staff (including Subcontractors) are used to provide any element of the Deliverables under this Call-Off Contract, the applicable rate card(s) shall be incorporated into Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details and Expenses Policy) and the Supplier shall, under each SOW, charge the Buyer a rate no greater than those set out in the applicable rate card for the Supplier Staff undertaking that element of work on the Deliverables.

Reimbursable Expenses

The Expenses Policy is detailed in Annex 1 to Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details and Expenses Policy), and within Section 8 – Management of the Service within Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification).

Payment Method

Payment will be via the Buyer's Contracting, Purchasing and Finance (CP&F) electronic procurement tool via the current supported CP&F gateway. Procedures for preparation of Highlight Reports are detailed within Section 8 – Management of the Service within Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification).

Buyer's Invoice Address

Via the Buyer's Contracting, Purchasing and Finance (CP&F) electronic procurement tool.

Buyer's Authorised Representative

REDACTED

Buyer's Environmental Policy

As detailed within Joint Schedule 5 - Corporate Social Responsibility.

Buyer's Security Policy

Appended at Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security) and throughout Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms).

Supplier's Authorised Representative

REDACTED

Supplier's Contract Manager

REDACTED

Progress Report Frequency

As detailed within Section 5 – Project Reports and Section 8 – Management of the Service within Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification).

Progress Meeting Frequency

As detailed within Section 8 – Management of the Service within Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification).

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template, Statement of Work Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Key Staff

REDACTED

REDACTED

REDACTED

REDACTED

REDACTED

REDACTED

Key Subcontractor(s)

Not used.

Commercially Sensitive Information

As detailed within Section 8 – Management of the Service within Joint Schedule 4 - Commercially-Sensitive-Information

Balanced Scorecard

Not used. See instead Annex F of Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification).

Material KPIs

Not used. See instead Annex F of Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification).

Service Credits

Not applicable.

Additional Insurances

Not applicable.

Guarantee

Not applicable.

Social Value Commitment

The Supplier agrees, in providing the Deliverables and performing its obligations under the Call-Off Contract, that it will comply with the social value commitments in Call-Off Schedule 4 (Call-Off Tender).

Statement of Works

During the Call-Off Contract Period, the Buyer and Supplier may, subject to the completion of the procedures stated in Section 14 of Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification), agree and execute completed Statement of Works. Upon execution of a Statement of Work the provisions detailed therein shall be incorporated into the Call-Off Contract to which this Order Form relates.

For and on behalf of the Supplier:

REDACTED

For and on behalf of the Buyer:

REDACTED

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template, Statement of Work Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Appendix 1

The First “Statement of Works” is the Initial Service as detailed in Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification) and in Call-Off Schedule 4 (Call-Off Tender). If the documents conflict, the order of precedence set out under Call-Off Incorporated Terms on page 2 of this Order Form applies.

The following dependencies apply to the Initial Service: REDACTED

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template, Statement of Work Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Annex 1 (Template Statement of Work)

1 Statement of Works (SOW) Details

Upon execution, this SOW forms part of the Call-Off Contract (reference below).

The Parties will execute a SOW for each set of Buyer Deliverables required. Any ad-hoc Deliverables requirements are to be treated as individual requirements in their own right and the Parties should execute a separate SOW in respect of each, or alternatively agree a Variation to an existing SOW.

All SOWs must fall within the Specification and provisions of the Call-Off Contract.

The details set out within this SOW apply only in relation to the Deliverables detailed herein and will not apply to any other SOWs executed or to be executed under this Call-Off Contract, unless otherwise agreed by the Parties in writing.

Date of SOW:

SOW Title:

SOW Reference:

Call-Off Contract Reference:

Buyer:

Supplier:

SOW Start Date:

SOW End Date:

Duration of SOW:

Key Personnel (Buyer):

Key Personnel (Supplier):

Subcontractors:

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template, Statement of Work Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

2 Call-Off Contract Specification – Deliverables Context

SOW Deliverables Background:

Delivery phase(s):

Overview of Requirement

3 Buyer Requirements – SOW Deliverables

Outcome Description:

Delivery Plan:

Dependencies:

Supplier Resource Plan:

Security Applicable to SOW:

The Supplier confirms that all Supplier Staff working on Buyer Sites and on Buyer Systems and Deliverables, have completed Supplier Staff Vetting in accordance with Paragraph 6 (Security of Supplier Staff) of Part B – Annex 1 (Baseline Security Requirements) of Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security).

[If different security requirements than those set out in Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security) apply under this SOW, these shall be detailed below and apply only to this SOW:

[Insert if necessary]

Cyber Essentials Scheme:

The Buyer requires the Supplier to have and maintain a **[Cyber Essentials Certificate][OR Cyber Essentials Plus Certificate]** for the work undertaken under this SOW, in accordance with Call-Off Schedule 26 (Cyber Essentials Scheme).

SOW Standards:

[Insert any specific Standards applicable to this SOW]

Performance Management:

[Insert details of Material KPIs that have a material impact on Contract performance]

Material KPIs	Target	Measured by

[Insert Service Levels and/or KPIs – See Call-Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels and Balanced Scorecard)]

Additional Requirements:

Annex 1 – Where Annex 1 of Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data) in the Call-Off Contract does not accurately reflect the data Processor / Controller arrangements applicable to this Statement of Work, the Parties shall comply with the revised Annex 1 attached to this Statement of Work.

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template, Statement of Work Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Key Supplier Staff:

Key Role	Key Staff	Contract Details	Worker Engagement Route (incl. inside/outside IR35)

[Indicate: whether there is any requirement to issue a Status Determination Statement]

SOW Reporting Requirements:

[Further to the Supplier providing the management information detailed in Call-Off Schedule 15 (Call Off Contract Management), the Supplier shall also provide the following additional management information under and applicable to this SOW only:

Ref.	Type of Information	Which Services does this requirement apply to?	Required regularity of Submission
1.	[insert]		
1.1	[insert]	[insert]	[insert]

4 Charges

Call Off Contract Charges:

The applicable charging method(s) for this SOW is:

- [Capped Time and Materials]
- [Incremental Fixed Price]
- [Time and Materials]
- [Fixed Price]
- [2 or more of the above charging methods]

[Buyer to select as appropriate for this SOW]

The estimated maximum value of this SOW (irrespective of the selected charging method) is [to be agreed] excluding VAT.

Rate Cards Applicable:

[Insert SOW applicable Supplier and Subcontractor rate cards from Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details and Expenses Policy), including details of any discounts that will be applied to the work undertaken under this SOW.]

Reimbursable Expenses:

[See Expenses Policy in Annex 1 to Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details and Expenses Policy)]

[None]

[Buyer to delete as appropriate for this SOW]

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template, Statement of Work Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

5 Signatures and Approvals

Agreement of this SOW

BY SIGNING this Statement of Work, the Parties agree that it shall be incorporated into Appendix 1 of the Order Form and incorporated into the Call-Off Contract and be legally binding on the Parties:

For and on behalf of the Supplier

Name:

Title:

Date:

Signature:

For and on behalf of the Buyer

Name:

Title:

Date:

Signature:

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template, Statement of Work Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Annex 1

Data Processing

Prior to the execution of this Statement of Work, the Parties shall review Annex 1 of Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data) and if the contents of Annex 1 does not adequately cover the Processor / Controller arrangements covered by this Statement of Work, Annex 1 shall be amended as set out below and the following table shall apply to the Processing activities undertaken under this Statement of Work only:

[Template Annex 1 of Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data) Below]

Description	Details
Identity of Controller for each Category of Personal Data	<p>The Relevant Authority is Controller and the Supplier is Processor</p> <p>The Parties acknowledge that in accordance with paragraph 2 to paragraph 15 and for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation, the Relevant Authority is the Controller and the Supplier is the Processor of the following Personal Data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• [Insert the scope of Personal Data for which the purposes and means of the Processing by the Supplier is determined by the Relevant Authority] <p>The Supplier is Controller and the Relevant Authority is Processor</p> <p>The Parties acknowledge that for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation, the Supplier is the Controller and the Relevant Authority is the Processor in accordance with paragraph 2 to paragraph 15 of the following Personal Data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• [Insert the scope of Personal Data which the purposes and means of the Processing by the Relevant Authority is determined by the Supplier] <p>The Parties are Joint Controllers</p> <p>The Parties acknowledge that they are Joint Controllers for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation in respect of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• [Insert the scope of Personal Data which the purposes and means of the Processing is determined by the both Parties together] <p>The Parties are Independent Controllers of Personal Data</p> <p>The Parties acknowledge that they are Independent Controllers for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation in respect of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Business contact details of Supplier Personnel for which the Supplier is the Controller,• Business contact details of any directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants and contractors of Relevant Authority (excluding the Supplier Personnel) engaged in the performance of the Relevant Authority's duties under the Contract) for which the Relevant Authority is the Controller,• [Insert the scope of other Personal Data provided by one Party]

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template, Statement of Work Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

	<p>who is Controller to the other Party who will separately determine the nature and purposes of its Processing the Personal Data on receipt e.g. where (1) the Supplier has professional or regulatory obligations in respect of Personal Data received, (2) a standardised service is such that the Relevant Authority cannot dictate the way in which Personal Data is processed by the Supplier, or (3) where the Supplier comes to the transaction with Personal Data for which it is already Controller for use by the Relevant Authority]</p> <p>[Guidance where multiple relationships have been identified above, please address the below rows in the table for in respect of each relationship identified]</p>
<p>Duration of the Processing</p>	<p>[Clearly set out the duration of the Processing including dates]</p>
<p>Nature and purposes of the Processing</p>	<p>[Be as specific as possible, but make sure that you cover all intended purposes.</p> <p>The nature of the Processing means any operation such as collection, recording, organisation, structuring, storage, adaptation or alteration, retrieval, consultation, use, disclosure by transmission, dissemination or otherwise making available, alignment or combination, restriction, erasure or destruction of data (whether or not by automated means) etc.</p> <p>The purpose might include: employment processing, statutory obligation, recruitment assessment etc.]</p>
<p>Type of Personal Data</p>	<p>These will include:</p>
<p>Categories of Data Subject</p>	<p>These will include:</p>
<p>Plan for return and destruction of the data once the Processing is complete</p> <p>UNLESS requirement under Union or Member State law to preserve that type of data</p>	<p>[Describe how long the data will be retained for, how it be returned or destroyed]</p>

1 Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM1043.8

- 1.1 In each Contract, unless the context otherwise requires, capitalised expressions shall have the meanings set out in this Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) or the relevant Schedule in which that capitalised expression appears.
- 1.2 If a capitalised expression does not have an interpretation in this Schedule or any other Schedule, it shall, in the first instance, be interpreted in accordance with the common interpretation within the relevant market sector/industry where appropriate. Otherwise, it shall be interpreted in accordance with the dictionary meaning.
- 1.3 In each Contract, unless the context otherwise requires:
 - 1.3.1 the singular includes the plural and vice versa;
 - 1.3.2 reference to a gender includes the other gender and the neuter;
 - 1.3.3 references to a person include an individual, company, body corporate, corporation, unincorporated association, firm, partnership or other legal entity or Central Government Body;
 - 1.3.4 a reference to any Law includes a reference to that Law as amended, extended, consolidated or re-enacted from time to time;
 - 1.3.5 the words "**including**", "**other**", "**in particular**", "**for example**" and similar words shall not limit the generality of the preceding words and shall be construed as if they were immediately followed by the words "**without limitation**";
 - 1.3.6 references to "**writing**" include typing, printing, lithography, photography, display on a screen, electronic and facsimile transmission and other modes of representing or reproducing words in a visible form, and expressions referring to writing shall be construed accordingly;
 - 1.3.7 references to "**representations**" shall be construed as references to present facts, to "**warranties**" as references to present and future facts and to "**undertakings**" as references to obligations under the Contract;
 - 1.3.8 references to "**Clauses**" and "**Schedules**" are, unless otherwise provided, references to the clauses and schedules of the Core Terms and references in any Schedule to parts, paragraphs, annexes and tables are, unless otherwise provided, references to the parts, paragraphs, annexes and tables of the Schedule in which these references appear;
 - 1.3.9 references to "**Paragraphs**" are, unless otherwise provided, references to the paragraph of the appropriate Schedules unless otherwise provided;
 - 1.3.10 references to a series of Clauses or Paragraphs shall be inclusive of the clause numbers specified;
 - 1.3.11 the headings in each Contract are for ease of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation or construction of a Contract;
 - 1.3.12 where the Buyer is a Central Government Body it shall be treated as contracting with the Crown as a whole;
 - 1.3.13 where a standard, policy or document is referred to by reference of a hyperlink, if that hyperlink is changed or no longer provides access to the relevant standard, policy or document, the Supplier shall notify the Relevant Authority and the Parties shall update the reference to a replacement hyperlink;
 - 1.3.14 any reference in a Contract which immediately before Exit Day was a reference to (as it has effect from time to time):

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

- (a) any EU regulation, EU decision, EU tertiary legislation or provision of the EEA agreement (“**EU References**”) which is to form part of domestic law by application of section 3 of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 shall be read on and after Exit Day as a reference to the EU References as they form part of domestic law by virtue of section 3 of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 as modified by domestic law from time to time; and
- (b) any EU institution or EU authority or other such EU body shall be read on and after Exit Day as a reference to the UK institution, authority or body to which its functions were transferred; and

1.3.15 unless otherwise provided, references to “**Buyer**” shall be construed as including Exempt Buyers; and

1.3.16 unless otherwise provided, references to “**Call-Off Contract**” and “**Contract**” shall be construed as including Exempt Call-off Contracts.

1.4 In each Contract, unless the context otherwise requires, the following words shall have the following meanings:

Term	Definition
Achieve	in respect of a Test, to successfully pass such Test without any Test Issues and in respect of a Milestone, the issue of a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of that Milestone if specified within the Buyer’s acceptance testing procedure and “ Achieved ”, “ Achieving ” and “ Achievement ” shall be construed accordingly;
Additional Insurances	insurance requirements relating to a Call-Off Contract specified in the Order Form additional to those outlined in Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements);
Admin Fee	means the costs incurred by CCS in dealing with MI Failures calculated in accordance with the tariff of administration charges published by the CCS on: http://CCS.cabinetoffice.gov.uk/i-am-supplier/management-information/admin-fees ;
Affected Party	the Party seeking to claim relief in respect of a Force Majeure Event;
Affiliates	in relation to a body corporate, any other entity which directly or indirectly Controls, is Controlled by, or is under direct or indirect common Control of that body corporate from time to time;
Annex	extra information which supports a Schedule;
Approval	the prior written consent of the Buyer and “ Approve ” and “ Approved ” shall be construed accordingly;
Audit	the Relevant Authority’s right to: (a) verify the accuracy of the Charges and any other amounts payable by a Buyer under a Call-Off Contract (including proposed or actual variations to them in accordance with the Contract); (b) verify the costs of the Supplier (including the costs of all Subcontractors and any third party suppliers) in connection with the provision of the Services;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

	<p>(c) verify the Open Book Data;</p> <p>(d) verify the Supplier's and each Subcontractor's compliance with the Contract and applicable Law;</p> <p>(e) identify or investigate actual or suspected breach of Clauses 27 to 33 and/or Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility), impropriety or accounting mistakes or any breach or threatened breach of security and in these circumstances the Relevant Authority shall have no obligation to inform the Supplier of the purpose or objective of its investigations;</p> <p>(f) identify or investigate any circumstances which may impact upon the financial stability of the Supplier, any Guarantor, and/or any Subcontractors or their ability to provide the Deliverables;</p> <p>(g) obtain such information as is necessary to fulfil the Relevant Authority's obligations to supply information for parliamentary, ministerial, judicial or administrative purposes including the supply of information to the Comptroller and Auditor General;</p> <p>(h) review any books of account and the internal contract management accounts kept by the Supplier in connection with each Contract;</p> <p>(i) carry out the Relevant Authority's internal and statutory audits and to prepare, examine and/or certify the Relevant Authority's annual and interim reports and accounts;</p> <p>(j) enable the National Audit Office to carry out an examination pursuant to Section 6(1) of the National Audit Act 1983 of the economy, efficiency and effectiveness with which the Relevant Authority has used its resources; or</p> <p>(k) verify the accuracy and completeness of any Management Information delivered or required by the Framework Contract;</p>
Auditor	<p>(a) the Buyer's internal and external auditors;</p> <p>(b) the Buyer's statutory or regulatory auditors;</p> <p>(c) the Comptroller and Auditor General, their staff and/or any appointed representatives of the National Audit Office;</p> <p>(d) HM Treasury or the Cabinet Office;</p> <p>(e) any party formally appointed by the Relevant Authority to carry out audit or similar review functions; and</p> <p>(f) successors or assigns of any of the above;</p>
Authority	CCS and each Buyer;
Authority Cause	any breach of the obligations of the Relevant Authority or any other default, act, omission, negligence or statement of the Relevant Authority, of its employees, servants, agents in connection with or in relation to the subject-matter of the Contract and in respect of which the Relevant Authority is liable to the Supplier;
Authorised User	CCS' and Buyers' individual or group of individuals (including employees, consultants, contractors and agents) authorised by CCS and/or the Buyer to:

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

	(a) access and use the Platform for the purposes set out in Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure); and (b) the rights granted under (a) shall apply unless and until that authorisation is revoked by CCS or the Buyer;
BACS	the Bankers' Automated Clearing Services, which is a scheme for the electronic processing of financial transactions within the United Kingdom;
Balanced Scorecard	a tool for Call-Off Contract management activity, through measurement of a Supplier's performance against key performance indicators, which the Buyer and Supplier may agree at the Call-Off Contract Start Date;
Beneficiary	a Party having (or claiming to have) the benefit of an indemnity under this Contract;
Buyer	the relevant public sector purchaser identified as such in the Order Form;
Buyer Assets	the Buyer's infrastructure, data, software, materials, assets, equipment or other property owned by and/or licensed or leased to the Buyer and which is or may be used in connection with the provision of the Deliverables which remain the property of the Buyer throughout the term of the Contract;
Buyer Authorised Representative	the representative appointed by the Buyer from time to time in relation to the Call-Off Contract initially identified in the Order Form;
Buyer Guidance	guidance for Buyers on how to buy digital services using the Framework Contract, located at: https://www.gov.uk/guidance/digital-outcomes-and-specialists-buyers-guide ;
Buyer Premises	premises owned, controlled or occupied by the Buyer which are made available for use by the Supplier or its Subcontractors for the provision of the Deliverables (or any of them);
Buyer Registration Process	the process to be completed in accordance with Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure) or as otherwise notified to the Buyer in writing by CCS, the completion of which shall result in a potential Buyer being registered as a "Buyer" within the Platform which will entitle the Buyer to undertake a Call-Off Procedure in accordance with Framework Schedule 7, as supported by the Platform;
Call-Off Contract	the contract between the Buyer and the Supplier (entered into pursuant to the provisions of the Framework Contract), which consists of the terms set out and referred to in the Order Form;
Call-Off Contract Period	the Contract Period in respect of the Call-Off Contract;
Call-Off Expiry Date	the latter of: (a) the scheduled date of the end of a Call-Off Contract as stated in the Order Form; or (b) the date of completion of the last Deliverable due under the last Statement of Work under the Call-Off Contract;
Call-Off Incorporated Terms	the contractual terms applicable to the Call-Off Contract specified under the relevant heading in the Order Form;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Call-Off Initial Period	the Initial Period of a Call-Off Contract specified in the Order Form;
Call-Off Optional Extension Period	such period or periods beyond which the Call-Off Initial Period may be extended as specified in the Order Form;
Call-Off Procedure	the process for awarding a Call-Off Contract pursuant to Clause 2 (How the contract works) and Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure);
Call-Off Special Terms	any additional terms and conditions specified in the Order Form incorporated into the applicable Call-Off Contract;
Call-Off Start Date	the date of start of a Call-Off Contract as stated in the Order Form;
Call-Off Tender	the tender submitted by the Supplier in response to the Buyer's Statement of Requirements following a Further Competition Procedure and set out at Call-Off Schedule 4 (Call-Off Tender);
Cap	the maximum amount to be paid by the Buyer under a Time and Materials mechanism for the delivery of an agreed scope; and "Capped" shall be construed accordingly;
Capped Time and Materials	Time and Materials payable up to a specified Cap for delivery of the agreed scope of Deliverables;
CCS	the Minister for the Cabinet Office as represented by Crown Commercial Service, which is an executive agency and operates as a trading fund of the Cabinet Office, whose offices are located at 9th Floor, The Capital, Old Hall Street, Liverpool L3 9PP;
CCS Authorised Representative	the representative appointed by CCS from time to time in relation to the Framework Contract initially identified in the Framework Award Form;
Central Government Body	a body listed in one of the following sub-categories of the Central Government classification of the Public Sector Classification Guide, as published and amended from time to time by the Office for National Statistics: (a) Government Department; (b) Non-Departmental Public Body or Assembly Sponsored Public Body (advisory, executive, or tribunal); (c) Non-Ministerial Department; or (d) Executive Agency;
Change in Law	any change in Law which impacts on the supply of the Deliverables and performance of the Contract which comes into force after the Start Date;
Change of Control	is: (a) a change of control within the meaning of Section 450 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010; or (b) any instance where the Supplier demerges into 2 or more firms, merges with another firm, incorporated or otherwise changes its legal form;
Charges	the prices (exclusive of any applicable VAT), payable to the Supplier by the Buyer under the Call-Off Contract, as set out in the Order Form and, if applicable, each Statement of Work, for the full and proper performance by the Supplier of its obligations under the Call-Off Contract less any Deductions;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Claim	any claim which it appears that a Beneficiary is, or may become, entitled to indemnification under this Contract;
Commercially Sensitive Information	the Confidential Information listed in the Framework Award Form or Order Form (if any) comprising of commercially sensitive information relating to the Supplier, its IPR or its business or which the Supplier has indicated to the Authority that, if disclosed by the Authority, would cause the Supplier significant commercial disadvantage or material financial loss;
Comparable Supply	the supply of Deliverables to another Buyer of the Supplier that are the same or similar to the Deliverables;
Compliance Officer	the person(s) appointed by the Supplier who is responsible for ensuring that the Supplier complies with its legal obligations;
Confidential Information	any information, however it is conveyed, that relates to the business, affairs, developments, trade secrets, Know-How, personnel and suppliers of CCS, the Buyer or the Supplier, including IPRs, together with information derived from the above, and any other information clearly designated as being confidential (whether or not it is marked as " confidential ") or which ought reasonably to be considered to be confidential;
Conflict of Interest	a conflict between the financial or personal duties of the Supplier or the Supplier Staff and the duties owed to CCS or any Buyer under a Contract, in the reasonable opinion of the Buyer or CCS, as the context requires;
Contract	either the Framework Contract or the Call-Off Contract, as the context requires;
Contract Period	the term of either a Framework Contract or Call-Off Contract on and from the earlier of the: (a) applicable Start Date; or (b) the Effective Date up to and including the applicable End Date;
Contract Value	the higher of the actual or expected total Charges paid or payable under a Contract where all obligations are met by the Supplier;
Contract Year	a consecutive period of twelve (12) Months commencing on the Start Date or each anniversary thereof;
Control	(a) control in either of the senses defined in sections 450 and 1124 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010; or (b) any instance where the Supplier demerges into 2 or more firms, merges with another firm, incorporate or otherwise changes its legal form; and " Controlled " shall be construed accordingly;
Controller	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
Core Terms	CCS' terms and conditions for common goods and services which govern how Suppliers must interact with CCS and Buyers under Framework Contracts and Call-Off Contracts;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Costs	<p>the following costs (without double recovery) to the extent that they are reasonably and properly incurred by the Supplier in providing the Deliverables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) the cost to the Supplier or the Key Subcontractor (as the context requires), calculated per Work Day, of engaging the Supplier Staff, including:<ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) base salary paid to the Supplier Staff;(ii) employer's National Insurance contributions;(iii) pension contributions;(iv) car allowances;(v) any other contractual employment benefits;(vi) staff training;(vii) work place accommodation;(viii) work place IT equipment and tools reasonably necessary to provide the Deliverables (but not including items included within limb (b) below); and(ix) reasonable recruitment costs, as agreed with the Buyer;(b) costs incurred in respect of Supplier Assets which would be treated as capital costs according to generally accepted accounting principles within the UK, which shall include the cost to be charged in respect of Supplier Assets by the Supplier to the Buyer or (to the extent that risk and title in any Supplier Asset is not held by the Supplier) any cost actually incurred by the Supplier in respect of those Supplier Assets;(c) operational costs which are not included within (a) or (b) above, to the extent that such costs are necessary and properly incurred by the Supplier in the provision of the Deliverables; and(d) Reimbursable Expenses to the extent these have been specified as allowable in the Order Form and are incurred in delivering any Deliverables; <p>but excluding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) Overhead;(ii) financing or similar costs;(iii) maintenance and support costs to the extent that these relate to maintenance and/or support Deliverables provided beyond the Call-Off Contract Period whether in relation to Supplier Assets or otherwise;(iv) taxation;(v) fines and penalties;(vi) amounts payable under Call-Off Schedule 16 (Benchmarking) where such Schedule is used; and(vii) non-cash items (including depreciation, amortisation, impairments and movements in provisions);
CRTPA	the Contract Rights of Third Parties Act 1999;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Data Protection Impact Assessment	an assessment by the Controller of the impact of the envisaged Processing on the protection of Personal Data;
Data Protection Legislation	(i) the UK GDPR as amended from time to time; (ii) the DPA 2018 to the extent that it relates to Processing of Personal Data and privacy; (iii) all applicable Law about the Processing of Personal Data and privacy;
Data Protection Liability Cap	the amount specified in the Framework Award Form;
Data Protection Officer	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
Data Subject	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
Data Subject Access Request	a request made by, or on behalf of, a Data Subject in accordance with rights granted pursuant to the Data Protection Legislation to access their Personal Data;
Day Rate	the Pricing Mechanism where the Supplier will invoice the Buyer for Supplier Staff providing Deliverables (or one or more of the elements of the Deliverables) based on a rate for no more than 7.5 Work Hours performed by the Supplier's Staff;
Deductions	all Service Credits, Delay Payments (if applicable), or any other deduction which the Buyer is paid or is payable to the Buyer under a Call-Off Contract;
Default	any breach of the obligations of the Supplier (including abandonment of a Contract in breach of its terms) or any other default (including material default), act, omission, negligence or statement of the Supplier, of its Subcontractors or any Supplier Staff howsoever arising in connection with or in relation to the subject-matter of a Contract and in respect of which the Supplier is liable to the Relevant Authority;
Default Management Charge	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 8.1.1 of Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information);
Delay Payments	the amounts (if any) payable by the Supplier to the Buyer in respect of a delay in respect of a Milestone as specified in the Implementation Plan;
Deliverables	Goods and/or Services that may be ordered under the Contract including the Documentation;
Delivery	delivery of the relevant Deliverable or Milestone in accordance with the terms of a Call-Off Contract as confirmed and accepted by the Buyer by the either (a) confirmation in writing to the Supplier; or (b) where Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing) is used issue by the Buyer of a Satisfaction Certificate. " Deliver " and " Delivered " shall be construed accordingly;
Disclosing Party	the Party directly or indirectly providing Confidential Information to the other Party in accordance with Clause 15 (What you must keep confidential);
Dispute	any claim, dispute or difference (whether contractual or non-contractual) arising out of or in connection with the Contract or in connection with the negotiation, existence, legal validity, enforceability or termination of the Contract, whether the alleged liability shall arise under English law or under the law of some other country and regardless of whether a

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

	particular cause of action may successfully be brought in the English courts;
Dispute Resolution Procedure	the dispute resolution procedure set out in Clause 34 (Resolving disputes);
Documentation	<p>descriptions of the Services and Service Levels, technical specifications, user manuals, training manuals, operating manuals, process definitions and procedures, system environment descriptions and all such other documentation (whether in hardcopy or electronic form) is required to be supplied by the Supplier to the Buyer under a Contract as:</p> <p>(a) would reasonably be required by a competent third party capable of Good Industry Practice contracted by the Buyer to develop, configure, build, deploy, run, maintain, upgrade and test the individual systems that provide the Deliverables</p> <p>(b) is required by the Supplier in order to provide the Deliverables; and/or</p> <p>(c) has been or shall be generated for the purpose of providing the Deliverables;</p>
DOTAS	the Disclosure of Tax Avoidance Schemes rules which require a promoter of Tax schemes to tell HMRC of any specified notifiable arrangements or proposals and to provide prescribed information on those arrangements or proposals within set time limits as contained in Part 7 of the Finance Act 2004 and in secondary legislation made under vires contained in Part 7 of the Finance Act 2004 and as extended to National Insurance Contributions;
DPA 2018	the Data Protection Act 2018;
Due Diligence Information	any information supplied to the Supplier by or on behalf of the Authority prior to the Start Date;
Effective Date	the date on which the final Party has signed the Contract;
EIR	the Environmental Information Regulations 2004;
Electronic Invoice	an invoice which has been issued, transmitted and received in a structured electronic format which allows for its automatic and electronic processing and which complies with (a) the European standard and (b) any of the syntaxes published in Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2017/1870;
Employment Regulations	the Transfer of Undertakings (Protection of Employment) Regulations 2006 (SI 2006/246) as amended or replaced or any other Regulations implementing the European Council Directive 77/187/EEC;
End Date	<p>the earlier of:</p> <p>(a) the Expiry Date (as extended by any Extension Period exercised by the Relevant Authority under Clause 10.1.2); or</p> <p>(b) if a Contract or Statement of Work is terminated before the date specified in (a) above, the date of termination of the Contract or Statement of Work (as the context dictates);</p>
Environmental Policy	to conserve energy, water, wood, paper and other resources, reduce waste and phase out the use of ozone depleting substances and minimise the release of greenhouse gases, volatile organic compounds

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

	and other substances damaging to health and the environment, including any written environmental policy of the Buyer;
Equality and Human Rights Commission	the UK Government body named as such as may be renamed or replaced by an equivalent body from time to time;
Estimated Year 1 Charges	the anticipated total Charges payable by the Buyer in the first Contract Year specified in the Order Form;
Estimated Yearly Charges	for the purposes of calculating each Party's annual liability under clause 11.2 : (i) in the first Contract Year, the Estimated Year 1 Charges; or (ii) in the any subsequent Contract Years, the Charges paid or payable in the previous Call-off Contract Year; or (iii) after the end of the Call-off Contract, the Charges paid or payable in the last Contract Year during the Call-off Contract Period;
Exempt Buyer	a public sector purchaser that is: (a) eligible to use the Framework Contract; and (b) is entering into an Exempt Call-off Contract that is not subject to (as applicable) any of: (i) the Regulations; (ii) the Concession Contracts Regulations 2016 (SI 2016/273); (iii) the Utilities Contracts Regulations 2016 (SI 2016/274); (iv) the Defence and Security Public Contracts Regulations 2011 (SI 2011/1848); (v) the Remedies Directive (2007/66/EC); (vi) Directive 2014/23/EU of the European Parliament and Council; (vii) Directive 2014/24/EU of the European Parliament and Council; (viii) Directive 2014/25/EU of the European Parliament and Council; or (ix) Directive 2009/81/EC of the European Parliament and Council;
Exempt Call-off Contract	the contract between the Exempt Buyer and the Supplier for Deliverables which consists of the terms set out and referred to in the Order Form incorporating and, where necessary, amending, refining or adding to the terms of the Framework Contract;
Exempt Procurement Amendments	any amendments, refinements or additions to any of the terms of the Framework Contract made through the Exempt Call-off Contract to reflect the specific needs of an Exempt Buyer to the extent permitted by and in accordance with any legal requirements applicable to that Exempt Buyer;
Expenses Policy	the Buyer's expenses policy as set out in Annex 1 to Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details and Expenses Policy);
Existing IPR	any and all IPR that are owned by or licensed to either Party and which are or have been developed independently of the Contract (whether prior to the Start Date or otherwise) and shall include, in the case of CCS, the website domain names www.crowncommercial.gov.uk and [Insert] regarding the Platform;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Exit Day	shall have the meaning in the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018;
Expiry Date	the Framework Expiry Date or the Call-Off Expiry Date (as the context dictates);
Extension Period	the Framework Optional Extension Period or the Call-Off Optional Extension Period as the context dictates;
Fixed Price	the Pricing Mechanism where Charges are agreed at a set amount in relation to all work to be done under a Contract, Statement of Work, Deliverable(s) (or one or more element of the Deliverable(s)) including all materials and/or Milestones, no matter how much work is required to complete each Contract, Statement of Work, Deliverable(s) (or one or more element of the Deliverable(s)) within the agreed scope, and the total amount to be paid by the Buyer will not exceed the agreed fixed price;
FOIA	the Freedom of Information Act 2000 and any subordinate legislation made under that Act from time to time together with any guidance and/or codes of practice issued by the Information Commissioner or relevant Government department in relation to such legislation;
Force Majeure Event	any event outside the reasonable control of either Party affecting its performance of its obligations under the Contract arising from acts, events, omissions, happenings or non-happenings beyond its reasonable control and which are not attributable to any wilful act, neglect or failure to take reasonable preventative action by that Party, including: (a) riots, civil commotion, war or armed conflict; (b) acts of terrorism; (c) acts of government, local government or regulatory bodies; (d) fire, flood, storm or earthquake or other natural disaster, but excluding any industrial dispute relating to the Supplier, the Supplier Staff or any other failure in the Supplier or the Subcontractor's supply chain;
Force Majeure Notice	a written notice served by the Affected Party on the other Party stating that the Affected Party believes that there is a Force Majeure Event;
Framework Award Form	the document outlining the Framework Incorporated Terms and crucial information required for the Framework Contract, to be executed by the Supplier and CCS;
Framework Contract	the framework agreement established between CCS and the Supplier in accordance with Regulation 33 by the Framework Award Form for the provision of the Deliverables to Buyers by the Supplier pursuant to the notice published on the Find a Tender Service;
Framework Contract Period	the period from the Framework Start Date until the End Date of the Framework Contract;
Framework Expiry Date	the scheduled date of the end of the Framework Contract as stated in the Framework Award Form;
Framework Incorporated Terms	the contractual terms applicable to the Framework Contract specified in the Framework Award Form;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Framework Optional Extension Period	such period or periods beyond which the Framework Contract Period may be extended as specified in the Framework Award Form;
Framework Price(s)	the price(s) applicable to the provision of the Deliverables set out in Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices);
Framework Special Terms	any additional terms and conditions specified in the Framework Award Form incorporated into the Framework Contract;
Framework Start Date	the date of start of the Framework Contract as stated in the Framework Award Form;
Framework Tender Response	the tender submitted by the Supplier to CCS and annexed to or referred to in Framework Schedule 2 (Framework Tender);
Further Competition Procedure	the further competition procedure described in Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure);
General Anti-Abuse Rule	(a) the legislation in Part 5 of the Finance Act 2013; and (b) any future legislation introduced into parliament to counteract Tax advantages arising from abusive arrangements to avoid National Insurance contributions;
General Change in Law	a Change in Law where the change is of a general legislative nature (including Tax or duties of any sort affecting the Supplier) or which affects or relates to a Comparable Supply;
Goods	goods made available by the Supplier as specified in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification) and in relation to a Call-Off Contract as specified in the Order Form;
Good Industry Practice	standards, practices, methods and procedures conforming to the Law and the exercise of the degree of skill and care, diligence, prudence and foresight which would reasonably and ordinarily be expected from a skilled and experienced person or body engaged within the relevant industry or business sector;
Government	the government of the United Kingdom (including the Northern Ireland Assembly and Executive Committee, the Scottish Government and the National Assembly for Wales), including government ministers and government departments and other bodies, persons, commissions or agencies from time to time carrying out functions on its behalf;
Government Data	the data, text, drawings, diagrams, images or sounds (together with any database made up of any of these) which are embodied in any electronic, magnetic, optical or tangible media, including any of the Authority's Confidential Information, and which: (i) are supplied to the Supplier by or on behalf of the Authority; (ii) the Supplier is required to generate, process, store or transmit pursuant to a Contract; (iii) any Personal Data for which CCS or the Buyer is the Controller; or (iv) all Buyer Registration Process data submitted by Buyers into the Platform, including the full auditable history of any and all transactions and procedures conducted via the Platform;
Guarantor	the person (if any) who has entered into a guarantee in the form set out in Joint Schedule 8 (Guarantee) in relation to this Contract;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Halifax Abuse Principle	the principle explained in the CJEU Case C-255/02 Halifax and others;
HMRC	Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs;
Hourly Rate	the Pricing Mechanism where the Supplier will invoice the Buyer for the work undertaken by Supplier Staff providing the Deliverables (or one or more of the elements of the Deliverables) under the Contract (and, if applicable, each SOW) based on the division of the applicable Supplier Staff Day Rate by no less than 7.5 being the applicable Work Day where the Supplier Staff grade is set out in Annex 1 of Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices);
ICT Policy	the Buyer's policy and any Platform policy in respect of information and communications technology, referred to in the Order Form, which is in force as at the Call-Off Start Date (a copy of which has been supplied to the Supplier), as updated from time to time in accordance with the Variation Procedure;
Impact Assessment	<p>an assessment of the impact of a Variation request by the Relevant Authority completed in good faith, including:</p> <p>(a) details of the impact of the proposed Variation on the Deliverables and the Supplier's ability to meet its other obligations under the Contract;</p> <p>(b) details of the cost of implementing the proposed Variation;</p> <p>(c) details of the ongoing costs required by the proposed Variation when implemented, including any increase or decrease in the Framework Prices/Charges (as applicable), any alteration in the resources and/or expenditure required by either Party and any alteration to the working practices of either Party;</p> <p>(d) a timetable for the implementation, together with any proposals for the testing of the Variation; and</p> <p>(e) such other information as the Relevant Authority may reasonably request in (or in response to) the Variation request;</p>
Implementation Plan	the plan for provision of the Deliverables set out in Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing) where that Schedule is used or otherwise as agreed between the Supplier and the Buyer;
Incremental Fixed Price	the Price Mechanism where the overall Statement of Work is based on Capped Time and Materials, but where the prices for individual Deliverables Increments are fixed prior to the work being undertaken. The Charges for the first Deliverable Increment or Deliverables Increments for the Statement of Work will be fixed, but the Charges for subsequent Deliverables Increments will be reviewed and refined prior to the execution of each subsequent Deliverables Increment within the same Statement of Work;
Indemnifier	a Party from whom an indemnity is sought under this Contract;
Independent Control	where a Controller has provided Personal Data to another Party which is not a Processor or a Joint Controller because the recipient itself determines the purposes and means of Processing but does so separately from the Controller providing it with Personal Data and " Independent Controller " shall be construed accordingly;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Indexation	the adjustment of an amount or sum in accordance with Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices) and the relevant Order Form;
Information	has the meaning given under section 84 of the Freedom of Information Act 2000;
Information Commissioner	the UK's independent authority which deals with ensuring information relating to rights in the public interest and data privacy for individuals is met, whilst promoting openness by public bodies;
Initial Period	the initial term of a Contract specified in the Framework Award Form or the Order Form, as the context requires;
Insolvency Event	<p>with respect to any person, means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) that person suspends, or threatens to suspend, payment of its debts, or is unable to pay its debts as they fall due or admits inability to pay its debts, or:<ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) (being a company or a LLP) is deemed unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 123 of the Insolvency Act 1986, or(ii) (being a partnership) is deemed unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 222 of the Insolvency Act 1986;(b) that person commences negotiations with one or more of its creditors (using a voluntary arrangement, scheme of arrangement or otherwise) with a view to rescheduling any of its debts, or makes a proposal for or enters into any compromise or arrangement with one or more of its creditors or takes any step to obtain a moratorium pursuant to Section 1A and Schedule A1 of the Insolvency Act 1986 other than (in the case of a company, a LLP or a partnership) for the sole purpose of a scheme for a solvent amalgamation of that person with one or more other companies or the solvent reconstruction of that person;(c) another person becomes entitled to appoint a receiver over the assets of that person or a receiver is appointed over the assets of that person;(d) a creditor or encumbrancer of that person attaches or takes possession of, or a distress, execution or other such process is levied or enforced on or sued against, the whole or any part of that person's assets and such attachment or process is not discharged within 14 days;(e) that person suspends or ceases, or threatens to suspend or cease, carrying on all or a substantial part of its business;(f) where that person is a company, a LLP or a partnership:<ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) a petition is presented (which is not dismissed within 14 days of its service), a notice is given, a resolution is passed, or an order is made, for or in connection with the winding up of that person other than for the sole purpose of a scheme for a solvent amalgamation of that person with one or more other companies or the solvent reconstruction of that person;(ii) an application is made to court, or an order is made, for the appointment of an administrator, or if a notice of intention to

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

	<p>appoint an administrator is filed at Court or given or if an administrator is appointed, over that person;</p> <p>(iii) (being a company or a LLP) the holder of a qualifying floating charge over the assets of that person has become entitled to appoint or has appointed an administrative receiver; or</p> <p>(iv) (being a partnership) the holder of an agricultural floating charge over the assets of that person has become entitled to appoint or has appointed an agricultural receiver; or</p> <p>(g) any event occurs, or proceeding is taken, with respect to that person in any jurisdiction to which it is subject that has an effect equivalent or similar to any of the events mentioned above;</p>
Installation Works	all works which the Supplier is to carry out at the beginning of the Call-Off Contract Period to install the Goods in accordance with the Call-Off Contract and, if applicable, each SOW;
Intellectual Property Rights or IPR	<p>(a) copyright, rights related to or affording protection similar to copyright, rights in databases, patents and rights in inventions, semi-conductor topography rights, trade marks, rights in internet domain names and website addresses and other rights in trade or business names, goodwill, designs, Know-How, trade secrets and other rights in Confidential Information;</p> <p>(b) applications for registration, and the right to apply for registration, for any of the rights listed at (a) that are capable of being registered in any country or jurisdiction; and</p> <p>(c) all other rights having equivalent or similar effect in any country or jurisdiction;</p>
Invoicing Address	the address to which the Supplier shall invoice the Buyer as specified in the Order Form;
IPR Claim	any action, suit, claim, demand, Loss or other liability which the Relevant Authority or Central Government Body may suffer or incur as a result of any claim that the performance of the Deliverables infringes or allegedly infringes (including the defence of such infringement or alleged infringement or passing off) of any third party IPR, used to provide the Deliverables or otherwise provided and/or licensed by the Supplier (or to which the Supplier has provided access) to the Relevant Authority in the fulfilment of its obligations under a Contract;
IR35	the off-payroll rules requiring individuals who work through their company pay the same income tax and National Insurance contributions as an employee which can be found online at: https://www.gov.uk/guidance/ir35-find-out-if-it-applies ;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Joint Controller Agreement	the agreement (if any) entered into between the Relevant Authority and the Supplier substantially in the form set out in Annex 2 of Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data);
Joint Controllers	where two or more Controllers jointly determine the purposes and means of Processing;
Joint Control	where two or more Controllers agree jointly to determine the purposes and means of Processing Personal Data;
Key Staff	the individuals (if any) identified as such in the Order Form and any Statement of Work;
Key Sub-Contract	each Sub-Contract with a Key Subcontractor;
Key Subcontractor	<p>any Subcontractor:</p> <p>(a) which is relied upon to deliver any work package within the Deliverables in their entirety; and/or</p> <p>(b) which, in the opinion of CCS or the Buyer performs (or would perform if appointed) a critical role in the provision of all or any part of the Deliverables; and/or</p> <p>(c) with a Sub-Contract with a contract value which at the time of appointment exceeds (or would exceed if appointed) 10% of the aggregate Charges forecast to be payable under the Call-Off Contract,</p> <p>and the Supplier shall list all such Key Subcontractors in section 19 of the Framework Award Form and in the Key Subcontractor Section in the Order Form;</p>
Know-How	all ideas, concepts, schemes, information, knowledge, techniques, methodology, and anything else in the nature of know-how relating to the Deliverables but excluding know-how already in the other Party's possession before the applicable Start Date;
Law	any law, subordinate legislation within the meaning of Section 21(1) of the Interpretation Act 1978, bye-law, enforceable right within the meaning of Section 2 of the European Communities Act 1972, regulation, order, regulatory policy, mandatory guidance or code of practice, judgment of a relevant court of law, or directives or requirements with which the relevant Party is bound to comply;
Location	the place at or from which the Supplier's team will provide the Services under the Call-Off Contract and, if applicable, each SOW;
Losses	all losses, liabilities, damages, costs, expenses (including legal and professional fees), disbursements, costs of investigation, litigation, settlement, judgment, interest and penalties whether arising in contract, tort (including negligence), breach of statutory duty, misrepresentation or otherwise and " Loss " shall be interpreted accordingly;
Lots	the number of lots specified in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification), if applicable;
Management Charge	the sum specified in the Framework Award Form payable by the Supplier to CCS in accordance with Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information);

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Management Information or MI	the management information specified in Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information);
Material KPIs	any Key Performance Indicators which are identified by the Buyer as having a material impact on the performance of the Call-Off Contract;
MI Default	when two (2) MI Reports are not provided in any rolling six (6) month period;
MI Failure	when an MI report: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) contains any material errors or material omissions or a missing mandatory field; or (b) is submitted using an incorrect MI reporting Template; or (c) is not submitted by the reporting date (including where a declaration of no business should have been filed);
MI Report	a report containing Management Information submitted to the Authority in accordance with Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information);
MI Reporting Template	the form of report set out in the Annex to Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information) setting out the information the Supplier is required to supply to the Authority;
Milestone	an event or task described in the Implementation Plan or Statement of Work;
Milestone Date	the target date set out against the relevant Milestone in the Implementation Plan by which the Milestone must be Achieved;
Misconduct	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 8.2 of Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure);
Month	a calendar month and " Monthly " shall be interpreted accordingly;
National Insurance	contributions required by the Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 and made in accordance with the Social Security (Contributions) Regulations 2001 (SI 2001/1004);
New IPR	(a) IPR in items created by the Supplier (or by a third party on behalf of the Supplier) specifically for the purposes of a Contract and updates and amendments of these items including (but not limited to) database schema; and/or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (b) IPR in or arising as a result of the performance of the Supplier's obligations under a Contract and all updates and amendments to the same; but shall not include the Supplier's Existing IPR;
Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance	where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) any Tax return of the Supplier submitted to a Relevant Tax Authority on or after 1 October 2012 is found on or after 1 April 2013 to be incorrect as a result of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) a Relevant Tax Authority successfully challenging the Supplier under the General Anti-Abuse Rule or the Halifax Abuse Principle or under any Tax rules or legislation in any jurisdiction that have an effect equivalent or similar to the General Anti-Abuse Rule or the Halifax Abuse Principle;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

	<p>(ii) the failure of an avoidance scheme which the Supplier was involved in, and which was, or should have been, notified to a Relevant Tax Authority under the DOTAS or any equivalent or similar regime in any jurisdiction; and/or</p> <p>(b) any Tax return of the Supplier submitted to a Relevant Tax Authority on or after 1 October 2012 which gives rise, on or after 1 April 2013, to a criminal conviction in any jurisdiction for Tax related offences which is not spent at the Start Date or to a civil penalty for fraud or evasion;</p>
Off-Payroll Worker	a worker (or contractor), not employed by the Supplier or any other organisation within the supply chain, that provides their services through their own private limited company or other type of intermediary which may include the worker's own personal service company, a partnership or an individual;
Open Book Data	<p>complete and accurate financial and non-financial information which is sufficient to enable the Buyer to verify the Charges already paid or payable and Charges forecast to be paid during the remainder of the Call-Off Contract, including details and all assumptions relating to:</p> <p>(a) the Supplier's Costs broken down against each Good and/or Service and/or Deliverable, including actual capital expenditure (including capital replacement costs) and the unit cost and total actual costs of all Deliverables;</p> <p>(b) operating expenditure relating to the provision of the Deliverables including an analysis showing:</p> <p>(i) the unit costs and quantity of Goods and any other consumables and bought-in Deliverables;</p> <p>(ii) staff costs broken down into the number and grade/role of all Supplier Staff (free of any contingency) together with a list of agreed rates against each grade;</p> <p>(iii) a list of Costs underpinning those rates for each grade, being the agreed rate less the Supplier Profit Margin; and</p> <p>(iv) Reimbursable Expenses, if allowed under the Order Form;</p> <p>(c) Overheads;</p> <p>(d) all interest, expenses and any other third party financing costs incurred in relation to the provision of the Deliverables;</p> <p>(e) the Supplier Profit achieved over the Framework Contract Period and on an annual basis;</p> <p>(f) confirmation that all methods of Cost apportionment and Overhead allocation are consistent with and not more onerous than such methods applied generally by the Supplier;</p> <p>(g) an explanation of the type and value of risk and contingencies associated with the provision of the Deliverables, including the amount of money attributed to each risk and/or contingency; and</p> <p>(h) the actual Costs profile for each Service Period;</p>

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Option	the selection of an option by the Buyer which is incorporated into the Call-Off Contract and, if applicable, any Statement of Work, which the Supplier must comply with;
Optional Extension Period	is the Buyer's maximum optional extension period to the Call-Off Initial Period as set out in the Order Form;
Order	an order for the provision of the Deliverables placed by a Buyer with the Supplier under a Contract;
Order Form	a completed Order Form Template (or equivalent information issued by the Buyer) used to create a Call-Off Contract;
Order Form Template	the template in Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template, SOW Template and Call-Off Schedules);
Other Contracting Authority	any actual or potential Buyer under the Framework Contract;
Overhead	those amounts which are intended to recover a proportion of the Supplier's or the Key Subcontractor's (as the context requires) indirect corporate costs (including financing, marketing, advertising, research and development and insurance costs and any fines or penalties) but excluding allowable indirect costs apportioned to facilities and administration in the provision of Supplier Staff and accordingly included within limb (a) of the definition of "Costs";
Parliament	takes its natural meaning as interpreted by Law;
Party	in the context of the Framework Contract, CCS or the Supplier, and in the in the context of a Call-Off Contract the Buyer or the Supplier. " Parties " shall mean both of them where the context permits;
Performance Indicators or PIs	the performance measurements and targets in respect of the Supplier's performance of the Framework Contract set out in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management);
Personal Data	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
Personal Data Breach	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
Personnel	all directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants and suppliers of the Relevant Authority and/or of any subcontractor and/or Subprocessor (as detailed in Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)) engaged in the performance of its obligations under a Contract;
Platform	the platform, site or system operated on behalf of CCS which requires a potential Buyer to complete the Buyer Registration Procedure and specify its Authorised Users who may access and use the platform, site or system on behalf of the Buyer and use it to assist in selecting or shortlisting suppliers when undertaking a Call-Off Procedure in accordance with Framework Schedule 7, to Order Deliverables under a Contract;
Prescribed Person	a legal adviser, an MP or an appropriate body which a whistle-blower may make a disclosure to as detailed in 'Whistleblowing: list of prescribed people and bodies', 24 November 2016, available online at: https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/blowing-the-whistle-list-of-prescribed-people-and-bodies--2/whistleblowing-list-of-prescribed-people-and-bodies ;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Pricing Mechanism	the pricing mechanisms are (a) Capped Time and Materials, (b) Incremental Fixed Prices, (c) Time and Materials, (d) Fixed Price, and (e) a combination of two or more of these as set out in Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices) and Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure) and as may be refined in the Further Competition Procedure;
Processing	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
Processor	has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;
Progress Meeting	a meeting between the Buyer Authorised Representative and the Supplier Authorised Representative;
Progress Meeting Frequency	the frequency at which the Supplier shall conduct a Progress Meeting in accordance with Clause 6.1 as specified in the Order Form;
Progress Report	a report provided by the Supplier indicating the steps taken to achieve Milestones or delivery dates;
Progress Report Frequency	the frequency at which the Supplier shall deliver Progress Reports in accordance with Clause 6.1 as specified in the Order Form;
Prohibited Acts	<p>(a) to directly or indirectly offer, promise or give any person working for or engaged by a Buyer or any other public body a financial or other advantage to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) induce that person to perform improperly a relevant function or activity; or(ii) reward that person for improper performance of a relevant function or activity; <p>(b) to directly or indirectly request, agree to receive or accept any financial or other advantage as an inducement or a reward for improper performance of a relevant function or activity in connection with each Contract; or</p> <p>(c) committing any offence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) under the Bribery Act 2010 (or any legislation repealed or revoked by such Act); or(ii) under legislation or common law concerning fraudulent acts; or(iii) defrauding, attempting to defraud or conspiring to defraud a Buyer or other public body; or <p>(d) any activity, practice or conduct which would constitute one of the offences listed under (c) above if such activity, practice or conduct had been carried out in the UK;</p>
Protective Measures	appropriate technical and organisational measures which may include: pseudonymising and encrypting Personal Data, ensuring confidentiality, integrity, availability and resilience of systems and services, ensuring that availability of and access to Personal Data can be restored in a timely manner after an incident, and regularly assessing and evaluating the effectiveness of the such measures adopted by it including those outlined in Framework Schedule 9 (Cyber Essentials Scheme), if applicable, in the case of the Framework Contract or Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security), if applicable, in the case of a Call-Off Contract;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Recall	a request by the Supplier to return Goods to the Supplier or the manufacturer after the discovery of safety issues or defects (including defects in the right IPR rights) that might endanger health or hinder performance;
Recipient Party	the Party which receives or obtains directly or indirectly Confidential Information;
Rectification Plan	the Supplier's plan (or revised plan) to rectify its breach using the template in Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan) which shall include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) full details of the Default that has occurred, including a root cause analysis; (b) the actual or anticipated effect of the Default; and (c) the steps which the Supplier proposes to take to rectify the Default (if applicable) and to prevent such Default from recurring, including timescales for such steps and for the rectification of the Default (where applicable);
Rectification Plan Process	the process set out in Clause 10.3.1 to 10.3.4 (Rectification Plan Process);
Regulations	the Public Contracts Regulations 2015 and/or the Public Contracts (Scotland) Regulations 2015 (as the context requires);
Reimbursable Expenses	the reasonable out of pocket travel and subsistence (for example, hotel and food) expenses, properly and necessarily incurred in the performance of the Services, calculated at the rates and in accordance with the Buyer's Expenses Policy current from time to time, but not including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) travel expenses incurred as a result of Supplier Staff travelling to and from their usual place of work, or to and from the premises at which the Services are principally to be performed, unless the Buyer otherwise agrees in advance in writing; and (b) subsistence expenses incurred by Supplier Staff whilst performing the Services at their usual place of work, or to and from the premises at which the Services are principally to be performed;
Relevant Authority	the Authority which is party to the Contract to which a right or obligation is owed, as the context requires;
Relevant Authority's Confidential Information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) all Personal Data and any information, however it is conveyed, that relates to the business, affairs, developments, property rights, trade secrets, Know-How and IPR of the Relevant Authority (including all Relevant Authority Existing IPR and New IPR); (b) any other information clearly designated as being confidential (whether or not it is marked "confidential") or which ought reasonably be considered confidential which comes (or has come) to the Relevant Authority's attention or into the Relevant Authority's possession in connection with a Contract; and (c) information derived from any of the above;
Relevant Requirements	all applicable Law relating to bribery, corruption and fraud, including the Bribery Act 2010 and any guidance issued by the Secretary of State pursuant to section 9 of the Bribery Act 2010;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Relevant Tax Authority	HMRC, or, if applicable, the tax authority in the jurisdiction in which the Supplier is established;
Reminder Notice	a notice sent in accordance with Clause 10.5 given by the Supplier to the Buyer providing notification that payment has not been received on time;
Replacement Deliverables	any deliverables which are substantially similar to any of the Deliverables and which the Buyer receives in substitution for any of the Deliverables following the Call-Off Expiry Date, whether those goods are provided by the Buyer internally and/or by any third party;
Replacement Subcontractor	a Subcontractor of the Replacement Supplier to whom Transferring Supplier Employees will transfer on a Service Transfer Date (or any Subcontractor of any such Subcontractor);
Replacement Supplier	any third party provider of Replacement Deliverables appointed by or at the direction of the Buyer from time to time or where the Buyer is providing Replacement Deliverables for its own account, shall also include the Buyer;
Request For Information	a request for information or an apparent request relating to a Contract for the provision of the Deliverables or an apparent request for such information under the FOIA or the EIRs;
Required Insurances	the insurances required by Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements) or any additional insurances specified in the Order Form;
Restricted Staff	any person employed or engaged by either Party, in the capacity of director or in any research, technical, IT, security, engineering, procurement, financial, legal or managerial role who has been engaged in the provision of the Deliverables or management of the Contract either as principal, agent, employee, independent contractor or in any other form of employment or engagement over the previous 12 months, directly worked with or had any material dealings, but shall not include any person employed or engaged in an administrative, clerical, manual or secretarial capacity;
Retained EU Law	the category of UK Law created under Section 2 to 4 of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 at the end of the transition period following the repeal of the savings to the European Communities Act 1972;
Request for Information or RFI Tool	the functional tool within the Platform (or as otherwise described in Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure) to be used by Buyers to seek clarification or additional information from one or more suppliers that will assist the Buyer in preparing its Statement of Requirement, planning and conducting its Call-Off Procedure, before undertaking a Call-Off Procedure in accordance with Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure);
Satisfaction Certificate	the certificate (materially in the form of the document contained in of Part B of Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing) or as agreed by the Parties where Call-Off Schedule 13 is not used in this Contract) granted by the Buyer when the Supplier has met all of the requirements of an Order, Achieved a Milestone or a Test;
Security Management Plan	the Supplier's security management plan prepared pursuant to Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security) (if applicable);

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Security Policy	the Buyer's security policy, referred to in the Order Form, in force as at the Call-Off Start Date (a copy of which has been supplied to the Supplier), as updated from time to time and notified to the Supplier;
Self Audit Certificate	means the certificate in the form as set out in Framework Schedule 8 (Self Audit Certificate);
Serious Fraud Office	the UK Government body named as such as may be renamed or replaced by an equivalent body from time to time;
Service Capability	the Service capabilities of the Supplier as set out in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification);
Service Levels	any service levels applicable to the provision of the Deliverables under the Call Off Contract (which, where Call Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels and Balanced Scorecard) is used in this Contract, are specified in the Annex to Part A of such Schedule);
Service Period	has the meaning given to it in the Order Form;
Services	services made available by the Supplier as specified in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification) and in relation to a Call-Off Contract as specified in the Order Form;
Service Provision	one or more service provisions set out in Paragraph 1.1 of Framework Schedule 1 (Specification);
Service Transfer	any transfer of the Deliverables (or any part of the Deliverables), for whatever reason, from the Supplier or any Subcontractor to a Replacement Supplier or a Replacement Subcontractor;
Service Transfer Date	the date of a Service Transfer;
Sites	any premises (including the Buyer Premises, the Supplier's premises or third party premises) from, to or at which: (a) the Deliverables are (or are to be) provided; or (b) the Supplier manages, organises or otherwise directs the provision or the use of the Deliverables;
SME	an enterprise falling within the category of micro, small and medium sized enterprises defined by the Commission Recommendation of 6 May 2003 concerning the definition of micro, small and medium enterprises;
SOW End Date	the date up to and including this date when the supply of the Deliverables under the Statement of Work shall cease;
SOW Start Date	the date of the start of the Statement of Works as stated in the SOW;
Special Terms	any additional Clauses set out in the Framework Award Form or Order Form which shall form part of the respective Contract;
Specific Change in Law	a Change in Law that relates specifically to the business of the Buyer and which would not affect a Comparable Supply where the effect of that Specific Change in Law on the Deliverables is not reasonably foreseeable at the Start Date;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Specification	the specification set out in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification), as may, in relation to a Call-Off Contract, be supplemented by the Order Form;
Standards	any: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) standards published by BSI British Standards, the National Standards Body of the United Kingdom, the International Organisation for Standardisation or other reputable or equivalent bodies (and their successor bodies) that a skilled and experienced operator in the same type of industry or business sector as the Supplier would reasonably and ordinarily be expected to comply with; (b) standards detailed in the specification in Schedule 1 (Specification); (c) standards detailed by the Buyer in the Order Form or agreed between the Parties from time to time; (d) relevant Government codes of practice and guidance applicable from time to time;
Start Date	in the case of the Framework Contract, the date specified on the Framework Award Form, and in the case of a Call-Off Contract, the date specified in the Order Form, and in the case of a Statement of Work, the date specified in that Statement of Work;
Statement of Requirements	a statement issued by the Buyer detailing its requirements and expected outcomes in respect of Deliverables issued in accordance with the Call-Off Procedure;
Statement of Work or (SOW)	the document which, upon its execution by the Buyer and Supplier, shall become incorporated into their Call-Off Contract and outlines the agreed body of works to be undertaken as part of the Call-Off Contract Deliverables. There may be any number of Statements of Work incorporated into a Call-Off Contract and each Statement of Work may include (but is not limited to) the Statement of Requirements, identified output(s), completion date(s) and charging method(s);
Status Determination Statement or (SDS)	a statement that describes the determination reached by the Buyer/client on the employment status (i.e. IR35 status) of an Off-Payroll Worker for a particular Call-Off Contract or any element of work undertaken as part of any SOW, and the reasons for reaching that determination. The SDS must be passed to the worker and the person or organisation the client contracts with for the worker's services;
Storage Media	the part of any device that is capable of storing and retrieving data;
Sub-Contract	any contract or agreement (or proposed contract or agreement), other than a Call-Off Contract or the Framework Contract, pursuant to which a third party: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) provides the Deliverables (or any part of them); (b) provides facilities or services necessary for the provision of the Deliverables (or any part of them); and/or (c) is responsible for the management, direction or control of the provision of the Deliverables (or any part of them);
Subcontractor	any person other than the Supplier, who is a party to a Sub-Contract and the servants or agents of that person;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Subprocessor	any third Party appointed to process Personal Data on behalf of that Processor related to a Contract;
Summary of Work	a short description or overview of the Buyer's Statement of Requirements;
Supplier	the person, firm or company identified in the Framework Award Form;
Supplier Assets	all assets and rights used by the Supplier to provide the Deliverables in accordance with the Call-Off Contract but excluding the Buyer Assets;
Supplier Authorised Representative	the representative appointed by the Supplier named in the Framework Award Form, or later defined in a Call-Off Contract;
Supplier Compliance Officer	the person(s) appointed by the Supplier who is responsible for ensuring that the Supplier complies with its legal obligation;
Supplier's Confidential Information	<p>(a) any information, however it is conveyed, that relates to the business, affairs, developments, IPR of the Supplier (including the Supplier Existing IPR) trade secrets, Know-How, and/or personnel of the Supplier;</p> <p>(b) any other information clearly designated as being confidential (whether or not it is marked as "confidential") or which ought reasonably to be considered to be confidential and which comes (or has come) to the Supplier's attention or into the Supplier's possession in connection with a Contract;</p> <p>(c) Information derived from any of (a) and (b) above;</p>
Supplier's Contract Manager	the person identified in the Order Form appointed by the Supplier to oversee the operation of the Call-Off Contract and any alternative person whom the Supplier intends to appoint to the role, provided that the Supplier informs the Buyer prior to the appointment;
Supplier Equipment	the Supplier's hardware, computer and telecoms devices, equipment, plant, materials and such other items supplied and used by the Supplier (but not hired, leased or loaned from the Buyer) in the performance of its obligations under this Call-Off Contract;
Supplier Marketing Contact	shall be the person identified in the Framework Award Form;
Supplier Non-Performance	<p>where the Supplier has failed to:</p> <p>(a) Achieve a Milestone by its Milestone Date;</p> <p>(b) provide the Goods and/or Services in accordance with the Service Levels; and/or</p> <p>(c) comply with an obligation under a Contract;</p>
Supplier Profit	in relation to a period, the difference between the total Charges (in nominal cash flow terms but excluding any Deductions and total Costs (in nominal cash flow terms) in respect of a Call-Off Contract for the relevant period;
Supplier Profit Margin	in relation to a period or a Milestone (as the context requires), the Supplier Profit for the relevant period or in relation to the relevant Milestone divided by the total Charges over the same period or in relation to the relevant Milestone and expressed as a percentage;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Supplier Staff	all directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants and contractors of the Supplier and/or of any Subcontractor engaged in the performance of the Supplier's obligations under a Contract;
Supporting Documentation	sufficient information in writing to enable the Buyer to reasonably assess whether the Charges, Reimbursable Expenses and other sums due from the Buyer under the Call-Off Contract detailed in the information are properly payable;
Tax	(a) all forms of taxation whether direct or indirect; (b) national insurance contributions in the United Kingdom and similar contributions or obligations in any other jurisdiction; (c) all statutory, governmental, state, federal, provincial, local government or municipal charges, duties, imports, contributions, levies or liabilities (other than in return for goods or services supplied or performed or to be performed) and withholdings; and (d) any penalty, fine, surcharge, interest, charges or costs relating to any of the above, in each case wherever chargeable and whether of the United Kingdom and any other jurisdiction;
Termination Notice	a written notice of termination given by one Party to the other, notifying the Party receiving the notice of the intention of the Party giving the notice to terminate a Contract on a specified date and setting out the grounds for termination;
Test Issue	any variance or non-conformity of the Deliverables from their requirements as set out in a Call-Off Contract;
Test Plan	a plan: (a) for the Testing of the Deliverables; and (b) setting out other agreed criteria related to the achievement of Milestones;
Tests	any tests required to be carried out pursuant to a Call-Off Contract as set out in the Test Plan or elsewhere in a Call-Off Contract and " Tested " and " Testing " shall be construed accordingly;
Third Party IPR	Intellectual Property Rights owned by a third party which is or will be used by the Supplier for the purpose of providing the Deliverables;
Time and Materials	a Pricing Mechanism whereby the Buyer agrees to pay the Supplier for the work performed by the Supplier Staff and for the material used in the project, no matter how much work is required to complete the project, based on no more than the pro rata division of the Day Rates by 7.5 to provide an Hourly Rate for the Supplier Staff who undertook the work and for the materials used in the project based on pre-agreed material disclosures and subject to time approval by the Buyer;
Transferring Supplier Employees	those employees of the Supplier and/or the Supplier's Subcontractors to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Service Transfer Date;
Transparency Information	the Transparency Reports and the content of a Contract, including any changes to this Contract agreed from time to time, except for:

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

	(i) any information which is exempt from disclosure in accordance with the provisions of the FOIA, which shall be determined by the Relevant Authority; and (ii) Commercially Sensitive Information;
Transparency Reports	the information relating to the Deliverables and performance of the Contracts which the Supplier is required to provide to the Buyer in accordance with the reporting requirements in Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports);
UK GDPR	the retained EU law version of the General Data Protection Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2016/679);
User Terms	the terms of use applicable to all Buyer's Authorised Users who access and use the Platform which are available at: [Insert link] ;
Variation	any change to a Contract;
Variation Form	the form set out in Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form);
Variation Procedure	the procedure set out in Clause 24 (Changing the contract);
VAT	value added tax in accordance with the provisions of the Value Added Tax Act 1994;
VCSE	a non-governmental organisation that is value-driven and which principally reinvests its surpluses to further social, environmental or cultural objectives;
Worker	any one of the Supplier Staff which the Buyer, in its reasonable opinion, considers is an individual to which Procurement Policy Note 08/15 (Tax Arrangements of Public Appointees) (https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/procurement-policy-note-0815-tax-arrangements-of-appointees) applies in respect of the Deliverables;
Worker Engagement Route	the details of the labour supply chain through which the worker is engaged as Supplier Staff. For example, the worker could be: (a) employed by the Supplier the Buyer contracts with, (b) employed by another organisation within the supply chain, e.g. an agency or umbrella company, (c) an off-payroll worker engaged via an intermediary e.g. the worker's own personal service company, or (d) an independent sole trader;
Working Day	any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or public holiday in England and Wales unless specified otherwise by the Parties in the Order Form;
Work Day	a minimum of 7.5 Work Hours, whether or not such hours are worked consecutively and whether or not they are worked on the same day; and
Work Hours	the hours spent by the Supplier Staff properly working on the provision of the Deliverables including time spent travelling (other than to and from the Supplier's offices, or to and from the Sites) but excluding lunch breaks.

Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)

This form is to be used in order to change a contract in accordance with Clause 24
(Changing the contract):

Contract Details	
This variation is between:	[delete as applicable: CCS / Buyer] ("CCS" / "the Buyer") And [insert name of Supplier] ("the Supplier")
Contract name:	[insert name of contract to be changed] ("the Contract")
Contract reference number:	[insert contract reference number]
[Statement of Work (SOW) reference:]	[insert SOW reference number and title (if applicable) or delete row]
[Buyer reference:]	[insert cost centre/portfolio codes as appropriate]
Details of Proposed Variation	
Variation initiated by:	[delete as applicable: CCS/Buyer/Supplier]
Variation number:	[insert variation number]
Date variation is raised:	[insert date]
Proposed variation	[insert detail here or use Annex 1 below]
Reason for the variation:	[insert reason]
An Impact Assessment shall be provided within:	[insert number] days
Impact of Variation	
Likely impact of the proposed variation:	[Supplier to insert assessment of impact]
Outcome of Variation	
Contract variation:	This Contract detailed above is varied as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• [CCS/Buyer to insert original Clauses or Paragraphs to be varied and the changed clause]• [reference Annex 1 as appropriate]
Financial variation:	Original Contract Value: £ [insert amount]
	Additional cost due to variation: £ [insert amount]
	New Contract value: £ [insert amount]
[Timescale variation/s:]	[insert changes to dates/milestones or delete row]

Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

- 1 This Variation must be agreed and signed by both Parties to the Contract and shall only be effective from the date it is signed by [~~delete~~ as applicable: CCS / Buyer].
- 2 Words and expressions in this Variation shall have the meanings given to them in the Contract.
- 3 The Contract, including any previous Variations, shall remain effective and unaltered except as amended by this Variation.

Signed by an authorised signatory for and on behalf of the [~~delete~~ as applicable: CCS / Buyer]

Signature:

Date:

Name (in capitals):

Job Title:

Address:

Signed by an authorised signatory to sign for and on behalf of the Supplier

Signature:

Date:

Name (in capitals):

Job Title:

Address:

Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Annex 1

[insert details as required]

Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements)

1 The insurance the Supplier needs to have

- 1.1 The Supplier shall take out and maintain, or procure the taking out and maintenance of the insurances as set out in the Annex to this Schedule, any additional insurances required under a Call-Off Contract (specified in the applicable Order Form) ("Additional Insurances") and any other insurances as may be required by applicable Law (together the "Insurances"). The Supplier shall ensure that each of the Insurances is effective no later than:
 - 1.1.1 the Framework Start Date in respect of those Insurances set out in the Annex to this Schedule and those required by applicable Law; and
 - 1.1.2 the Call-Off Contract Effective Date in respect of the Additional Insurances.
- 1.2 The Insurances shall be:
 - 1.2.1 maintained in accordance with Good Industry Practice;
 - 1.2.2 (so far as is reasonably practicable) on terms no less favourable than those generally available to a prudent contractor in respect of risks insured in the international insurance market from time to time;
 - 1.2.3 taken out and maintained with insurers of good financial standing and good repute in the international insurance market; and
 - 1.2.4 maintained for the Contract Period and for at least six (6) years after the End Date.
- 1.3 The Supplier shall ensure that the public and products liability policy contain an indemnity to principals clause under which the Relevant Authority shall be indemnified in respect of claims made against the Relevant Authority in respect of death or bodily injury or third party property damage arising out of or in connection with the Deliverables and for which the Supplier is legally liable.

2 How to manage the insurance

- 2.1 Without limiting the other provisions of this Contract, the Supplier shall:
 - 2.1.1 take or procure the taking of all reasonable risk management and risk control measures in relation to Deliverables as it would be reasonable to expect of a prudent contractor acting in accordance with Good Industry Practice, including the investigation and reports of relevant claims to insurers;
 - 2.1.2 promptly notify the insurers in writing of any relevant material fact under any Insurances of which the Supplier is or becomes aware; and
 - 2.1.3 hold all policies in respect of the Insurances and cause any insurance broker effecting the Insurances to hold any insurance slips and other evidence of placing cover representing any of the Insurances to which it is a party.

3 What happens if the Supplier is not insured

- 3.1 The Supplier shall not take any action or fail to take any action or (insofar as is reasonably within its power) permit anything to occur in relation to it which would entitle any insurer to refuse to pay any claim under any of the Insurances.
- 3.2 Where the Supplier has failed to purchase or maintain any of the Insurances in full force and effect, the Relevant Authority may elect (but shall not be obliged) following written notice to the Supplier to purchase the relevant Insurances and recover the

Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

reasonable premium and other reasonable costs incurred in connection therewith as a debt due from the Supplier.

4 Evidence of insurance to be provided

4.1 The Supplier shall upon the Start Date and within 15 Working Days after the renewal of each of the Insurances, provide evidence, in a form satisfactory to the Relevant Authority, that the Insurances are in force and effect and meet in full the requirements of this Schedule.

5 Required amount of insurance

5.1 The Supplier shall ensure that any Insurances which are stated to have a minimum limit "in the aggregate" are maintained at all times for the minimum limit of indemnity specified in this Contract and if any claims are made which do not relate to this Contract then the Supplier shall notify the Relevant Authority and provide details of its proposed solution for maintaining the minimum limit of indemnity.

6 Cancelled insurance

6.1 The Supplier shall notify the Relevant Authority in writing at least five (5) Working Days prior to the cancellation, suspension, termination or non-renewal of any of the Insurances.

6.2 The Supplier shall ensure that nothing is done which would entitle the relevant insurer to cancel, rescind or suspend any insurance or cover, or to treat any insurance, cover or claim as voided in whole or part. The Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavours to notify the Relevant Authority (subject to third party confidentiality obligations) as soon as practicable when it becomes aware of any relevant fact, circumstance or matter which has caused, or is reasonably likely to provide grounds to, the relevant insurer to give notice to cancel, rescind, suspend or void any insurance, or any cover or claim under any insurance in whole or in part.

7 Insurance claims

7.1 The Supplier shall promptly notify to insurers any matter arising from, or in relation to, the Deliverables, or each Contract for which it may be entitled to claim under any of the Insurances. In the event that the Relevant Authority receives a claim relating to or arising out of a Contract or the Deliverables, the Supplier shall co-operate with the Relevant Authority and assist it in dealing with such claims including without limitation providing information and documentation in a timely manner.

7.2 Except where the Relevant Authority is the claimant party, the Supplier shall give the Relevant Authority notice within twenty (20) Working Days after any insurance claim in excess of 10% of the sum required to be insured pursuant to Paragraph 5.1 relating to or arising out of the provision of the Deliverables or this Contract on any of the Insurances or which, but for the application of the applicable policy excess, would be made on any of the Insurances and (if required by the Relevant Authority) full details of the incident giving rise to the claim.

7.3 Where any Insurance requires payment of a premium, the Supplier shall be liable for and shall promptly pay such premium.

7.4 Where any Insurance is subject to an excess or deductible below which the indemnity from insurers is excluded, the Supplier shall be liable for such excess or deductible. The Supplier shall not be entitled to recover from the Relevant Authority any sum paid by way of excess or deductible under the Insurances whether under the terms of this Contract or otherwise.

Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Annex: Required insurances

- 1 The Supplier shall hold the following insurance cover from the Framework Start Date in accordance with this Schedule:
 - 1.1 professional indemnity insurance with cover (for a single event or a series of related events and in the aggregate) of not less than five million pounds (£5,000,000);
 - 1.2 public liability and products insurance with cover (for a single event or a series of related events and in the aggregate) of not less than five million pounds (£5,000,000);
and
 - 1.3 employers' liability insurance with cover (for a single event or a series of related events and in the aggregate) of not less than five million pounds (£5,000,000).

Joint Schedule 4 (Commercially Sensitive Information)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Joint Schedule 4 (Commercially Sensitive Information)

1 What is the Commercially Sensitive Information?

- 1.1 In this Schedule the Parties have sought to identify the Supplier's Confidential Information that is genuinely commercially sensitive and the disclosure of which would be the subject of an exemption under the FOIA and the EIRs.
- 1.2 Where possible, the Parties have sought to identify when any relevant Information will cease to fall into the category of Information to which this Schedule applies in the table below and in the Order Form (which shall be deemed incorporated into the table below).
- 1.3 Without prejudice to the Relevant Authority's obligation to disclose Information in accordance with FOIA or Clause 16 (When you can share information), the Relevant Authority will, in its sole discretion, acting reasonably, seek to apply the relevant exemption set out in the FOIA to the following Information:

Joint Schedule 4 (Commercially Sensitive Information)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

DEFFORM 539A Edn 01/22 Commercially Sensitive Information

REDACTED

Joint Schedule 6 (Key Subcontractors)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Joint Schedule 6 (Key Subcontractors)

1 Restrictions on certain subcontractors

- 1.1 The Supplier is entitled, unless the Buyer states to the contrary, to sub-contract its obligations under each Call-Off Contract to the Key Subcontractors set out in the Call-Off Order Form.
- 1.2 Subject to Paragraph 1.1, the Supplier is entitled to sub-contract some of its obligations under a Call-Off Contract to Key Subcontractors who are specifically nominated in the Order Form.
- 1.3 Where during the Contract Period the Supplier wishes to enter into a new Key Sub-Contract or replace a Key Subcontractor, it must obtain the prior written consent of the Buyer and the Supplier shall, at the time of requesting such consent, provide the Buyer with the information detailed in Paragraph 1.4. The decision of the Buyer to consent or not will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Where the Buyer consents to the appointment of a new Key Subcontractor then they will be added to Key Subcontractor section of the Order Form. The Buyer may reasonably withhold their consent to the appointment of a Key Subcontractor if it considers that:
 - 1.3.1 the appointment of a proposed Key Subcontractor may prejudice the provision of the Deliverables or may be contrary to its interests;
 - 1.3.2 the proposed Key Subcontractor is unreliable and/or has not provided reliable goods and or reasonable services to its other customers; and/or
 - 1.3.3 the proposed Key Subcontractor employs unfit persons.
- 1.4 The Supplier shall provide CCS and the Buyer with the following information in respect of the proposed Key Subcontractor:
 - 1.4.1 the proposed Key Subcontractor's name, registered office and company registration number;
 - 1.4.2 the name and details of the directors, employees, agents, consultants and contractors of the subcontractor engaged in the performance of the Supplier's obligations under the Contract. Details should include: name; role; email address; address; contract details; Worker Engagement Route – for example, employed by subcontractor; engaged via worker's intermediary e.g. PSC (i.e. a personal service company), engaged as an independent sole trader or employed by another entity in supply chain;
 - 1.4.3 the scope/description of any Deliverables to be provided by the proposed Key Subcontractor;
 - 1.4.4 where the proposed Key Subcontractor is an Affiliate of the Supplier, evidence that demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of CCS and the Buyer that the proposed Key Sub-Contract has been agreed on "arm's length" terms;
 - 1.4.5 for the Buyer, the Key Sub-Contract price expressed as a percentage of the total projected Charges over the Call Off Contract Period; and
 - 1.4.6 (where applicable) the Credit Rating Threshold (as defined in Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Distress)) of the Key Subcontractor.
- 1.5 If requested by CCS and/or the Buyer, within 10 Working Days, the Supplier shall also provide:
 - 1.5.1 a copy of the proposed Key Sub-Contract; and

Joint Schedule 6 (Key Subcontractors)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

- 1.5.2 any further information reasonably requested by CCS and/or the Buyer.
- 1.6 The Supplier shall ensure that each new or replacement Key Sub-Contract shall include:
- 1.6.1 provisions which will enable the Supplier to discharge its obligations under the Contracts;
 - 1.6.2 a right under CRTPA for CCS and the Buyer to enforce any provisions under the Key Sub-Contract which confer a benefit upon CCS and the Buyer respectively;
 - 1.6.3 a provision enabling CCS and the Buyer to enforce the Key Sub-Contract as if it were the Supplier;
 - 1.6.4 a provision enabling the Supplier to assign, novate or otherwise transfer any of its rights and/or obligations under the Key Sub-Contract to CCS and/or the Buyer;
 - 1.6.5 obligations no less onerous on the Key Subcontractor than those imposed on the Supplier under the Framework Contract in respect of:
 - (a) the data protection requirements set out in Clause 14 (Data protection);
 - (b) the FOIA and other access request requirements set out in Clause 16 (When you can share information);
 - (c) the obligation not to embarrass CCS or the Buyer or otherwise bring CCS or the Buyer into disrepute;
 - (d) the keeping of records in respect of the goods and/or services being provided under the Key Sub-Contract, including the maintenance of Open Book Data; and
 - (e) the conduct of audits set out in Clause 6 (Record keeping and reporting);
 - 1.6.6 provisions enabling the Supplier to terminate the Key Sub-Contract on notice on terms no more onerous on the Supplier than those imposed on CCS and the Buyer under Clauses 10.4 (When CCS or the buyer can end this contract) and 10.5 (When the supplier can end the contract) of this Contract; and
 - 1.6.7 a provision restricting the ability of the Key Subcontractor to sub-contract all or any part of the provision of the Deliverables provided to the Supplier under the Key Sub-Contract without first seeking the written consent of CCS and the Buyer.

Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)

Request for [Revised] Rectification Plan			
Details of the Default:	[Guidance: Explain the Default, with clear Schedule, Clause and Paragraph references as appropriate]		
Deadline for receiving the [Revised] Rectification Plan:	[add date (minimum 10 days from request)]		
Signed by [CCS/Buyer] :		Date:	
Supplier [Revised] Rectification Plan			
Cause of the Default	[add cause]		
Anticipated impact assessment:	[add impact]		
Actual effect of Default:	[add effect]		
Steps to be taken to rectification:	Steps	Timescale	
	1.	[date]	
	2.	[date]	
	3.	[date]	
	4.	[date]	
[...]	[date]		
Timescale for complete rectification of Default	[X] Working Days		
Steps taken to prevent recurrence of Default	Steps	Timescale	
	1.	[date]	
	2.	[date]	
	3.	[date]	
	4.	[date]	
[...]	[date]		
Signed by the Supplier:		Date:	
Review of Rectification Plan [CCS/Buyer]			

Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Outcome of review	[Plan Accepted] [Plan Rejected] [Revised Plan Requested]		
Reasons for rejection (if applicable)	[add reasons]		
Signed by [CCS/Buyer]		Date:	

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data) RM1043.8

Definitions

- 1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

Term	Definition
Processor Personnel	all directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants and suppliers of the Processor and/or of any Subprocessor engaged in the performance of its obligations under a Contract.

Status of the Controller

- 2 The Parties acknowledge that for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation, the nature of the activity carried out by each of them in relation to their respective obligations under a Contract dictates the status of each party under the DPA 2018. A Party may act as:

- (a) "Controller" in respect of the other Party who is "Processor";
- (b) "Processor" in respect of the other Party who is "Controller";
- (c) "Joint Controller" with the other Party;
- (d) "Independent Controller" of the Personal Data where the other Party is also "Controller",

in respect of certain Personal Data under a Contract and shall specify in Annex 1 (Processing Personal Data) which scenario they think shall apply in each situation.

Where one Party is Controller and the other Party its Processor

- 3 Where a Party is a Processor, the only Processing that it is authorised to do is listed in Annex 1 (Processing Personal Data) by the Controller.
- 4 The Processor shall notify the Controller immediately if it considers that any of the Controller's instructions infringe the Data Protection Legislation.
- 5 The Processor shall provide all reasonable assistance to the Controller in the preparation of any Data Protection Impact Assessment prior to commencing any Processing. Such assistance may, at the discretion of the Controller, include:
- (a) a systematic description of the envisaged Processing and the purpose of the Processing;
 - (b) an assessment of the necessity and proportionality of the Processing in relation to the Deliverables;
 - (c) an assessment of the risks to the rights and freedoms of Data Subjects; and
 - (d) the measures envisaged to address the risks, including safeguards, security measures and mechanisms to ensure the protection of Personal Data.
- 6 The Processor shall, in relation to any Personal Data Processed in connection with its obligations under the Contract:
- (a) Process that Personal Data only in accordance with Annex 1 (Processing Personal Data), unless the Processor is required to do otherwise by Law. If it is so required

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

the Processor shall notify the Controller before Processing the Personal Data unless prohibited by Law;

- (b) ensure that it has in place Protective Measures, including in the case of the Supplier the measures set out in Clause 14.3 of the Core Terms, which the Controller may reasonably reject (but failure to reject shall not amount to approval by the Controller of the adequacy of the Protective Measures) having taken account of the:
 - (i) nature of the data to be protected;
 - (ii) harm that might result from a Personal Data Breach;
 - (iii) state of technological development; and
 - (iv) cost of implementing any measures;
 - (c) ensure that:
 - (i) the Processor Personnel do not Process Personal Data except in accordance with the Contract (and in particular Annex 1 (Processing Personal Data));
 - (ii) it takes all reasonable steps to ensure the reliability and integrity of any Processor Personnel who have access to the Personal Data and ensure that they:
 - . are aware of and comply with the Processor's duties under this Joint Schedule 11, Clauses 14 (Data protection), 15 (What you must keep confidential) and 16 (When you can share information) of the Core Terms;
 - . are subject to appropriate confidentiality undertakings with the Processor or any Subprocessor;
 - . are informed of the confidential nature of the Personal Data and do not publish, disclose or divulge any of the Personal Data to any third party unless directed in writing to do so by the Controller or as otherwise permitted by the Contract; and
 - . have undergone adequate training in the use, care, protection and handling of Personal Data;
 - (d) not transfer Personal Data outside of the UK or EU unless the prior written consent of the Controller has been obtained and the following conditions are fulfilled:
 - (i) the Controller or the Processor has provided appropriate safeguards in relation to the transfer (whether in accordance with GDPR Article 46 or LED Article 37) as determined by the Controller;
 - (ii) the Data Subject has enforceable rights and effective legal remedies;
 - (iii) the Processor complies with its obligations under the Data Protection Legislation by providing an adequate level of protection to any Personal Data that is transferred (or, if it is not so bound, uses its best endeavours to assist the Controller in meeting its obligations); and
 - (iv) the Processor complies with any reasonable instructions notified to it in advance by the Controller with respect to the Processing of the Personal Data; and
 - (e) at the written direction of the Controller, delete or return Personal Data (and any copies of it) to the Controller on termination of the Contract unless the Processor is required by Law to retain the Personal Data.
- 7 Subject to Paragraph 8 of this Joint Schedule 11, the Processor shall notify the Controller immediately if in relation to it Processing Personal Data under or in connection with the Contract it:

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

- (a) receives a Data Subject Access Request (or purported Data Subject Access Request);
 - (b) receives a request to rectify, block or erase any Personal Data;
 - (c) receives any other request, complaint or communication relating to either Party's obligations under the Data Protection Legislation;
 - (d) receives any communication from the Information Commissioner or any other regulatory authority in connection with Personal Data Processed under the Contract;
 - (e) receives a request from any third Party for disclosure of Personal Data where compliance with such request is required or purported to be required by Law; or
 - (f) becomes aware of a Personal Data Breach.
- 8 The Processor's obligation to notify under Paragraph 7 of this Joint Schedule 11 shall include the provision of further information to the Controller, as details become available.
- 9 Taking into account the nature of the Processing, the Processor shall provide the Controller with assistance in relation to either Party's obligations under Data Protection Legislation and any complaint, communication or request made under Paragraph 7 of this Joint Schedule 11 (and insofar as possible within the timescales reasonably required by the Controller) including by immediately providing:
 - (a) the Controller with full details and copies of the complaint, communication or request;
 - (b) such assistance as is reasonably requested by the Controller to enable it to comply with a Data Subject Access Request within the relevant timescales set out in the Data Protection Legislation;
 - (c) the Controller, at its request, with any Personal Data it holds in relation to a Data Subject;
 - (d) assistance as requested by the Controller following any Personal Data Breach; and/or
 - (e) assistance as requested by the Controller with respect to any request from the Information Commissioner's Office, or any consultation by the Controller with the Information Commissioner's Office.
- 10 The Processor shall maintain complete and accurate records and information to demonstrate its compliance with this Joint Schedule 11. This requirement does not apply where the Processor employs fewer than 250 staff, unless:
 - (a) the Controller determines that the Processing is not occasional;
 - (b) the Controller determines the Processing includes special categories of data as referred to in Article 9(1) of the UK GDPR or Personal Data relating to criminal convictions and offences referred to in Article 10 of the UK GDPR; or
 - (c) the Controller determines that the Processing is likely to result in a risk to the rights and freedoms of Data Subjects.
- 11 The Processor shall allow for audits of its Data Processing activity by the Controller or the Controller's designated auditor.
- 12 The Parties shall designate a Data Protection Officer if required by the Data Protection Legislation.
- 13 Before allowing any Subprocessor to Process any Personal Data related to the Contract, the Processor must:

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

- (a) notify the Controller in writing of the intended Subprocessor and Processing;
 - (b) obtain the written consent of the Controller;
 - (c) enter into a written agreement with the Subprocessor which give effect to the terms set out in this Joint Schedule 11 such that they apply to the Subprocessor; and
 - (d) provide the Controller with such information regarding the Subprocessor as the Controller may reasonably require.
- 14 The Processor shall remain fully liable for all acts or omissions of any of its Subprocessors.
- 15 The Relevant Authority may, at any time on not less than thirty (30) Working Days' notice, revise this Joint Schedule 11 by replacing it with any applicable controller to processor standard clauses or similar terms forming part of an applicable certification scheme (which shall apply when incorporated by attachment to the Contract).
- 16 The Parties agree to take account of any guidance issued by the Information Commissioner's Office. The Relevant Authority may on not less than thirty (30) Working Days' notice to the Supplier amend the Contract to ensure that it complies with any guidance issued by the Information Commissioner's Office.

Where the Parties are Joint Controllers of Personal Data

- 17 In the event that the Parties are Joint Controllers in respect of Personal Data under the Contract, the Parties shall implement Paragraphs that are necessary to comply with UK GDPR Article 26 based on the terms set out in Annex 2 to this Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data).

Independent Controllers of Personal Data

- 18 With respect to Personal Data provided by one Party to another Party for which each Party acts as Controller but which is not under the Joint Control of the Parties, each Party undertakes to comply with the applicable Data Protection Legislation in respect of their Processing of such Personal Data as Controller.
- 19 Each Party shall Process the Personal Data in compliance with its obligations under the Data Protection Legislation and not do anything to cause the other Party to be in breach of it.
- 20 Where a Party has provided Personal Data to the other Party in accordance with Paragraph 18 of this Joint Schedule 11 above, the recipient of the Personal Data will provide all such relevant documents and information relating to its data protection policies and procedures as the other Party may reasonably require.
- 21 The Parties shall be responsible for their own compliance with Articles 13 and 14 UK GDPR in respect of the Processing of Personal Data for the purposes of the Contract.
- 22 The Parties shall only provide Personal Data to each other:
- (a) to the extent necessary to perform their respective obligations under the Contract;
 - (b) in compliance with the Data Protection Legislation (including by ensuring all required data privacy information has been given to affected Data Subjects to meet the requirements of Articles 13 and 14 of the UK GDPR); and
 - (c) where it has recorded it in Annex 1 (Processing Personal Data).
- 23 Taking into account the state of the art, the costs of implementation and the nature, scope, context and purposes of Processing as well as the risk of varying likelihood and severity for the rights and freedoms of natural persons, each Party shall, with respect to its Processing of Personal Data as Independent Controller, implement and maintain

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

appropriate technical and organisational measures to ensure a level of security appropriate to that risk, including, as appropriate, the measures referred to in Article 32(1)(a), (b), (c) and (d) of the UK GDPR, and the measures shall, at a minimum, comply with the requirements of the Data Protection Legislation, including Article 32 of the UK GDPR.

- 24 A Party Processing Personal Data for the purposes of the Contract shall maintain a record of its Processing activities in accordance with Article 30 UK GDPR and shall make the record available to the other Party upon reasonable request.
- 25 Where a Party receives a request by any Data Subject to exercise any of their rights under the Data Protection Legislation in relation to the Personal Data provided to it by the other Party pursuant to the Contract ("Request Recipient"):
 - (a) the other Party shall provide any information and/or assistance as reasonably requested by the Request Recipient to help it respond to the request or correspondence, at the cost of the Request Recipient; or
 - (b) where the request or correspondence is directed to the other Party and/or relates to that other Party's Processing of the Personal Data, the Request Recipient will:
 - (i) promptly, and in any event within five (5) Working Days of receipt of the request or correspondence, inform the other Party that it has received the same and shall forward such request or correspondence to the other Party; and
 - (ii) provide any information and/or assistance as reasonably requested by the other Party to help it respond to the request or correspondence in the timeframes specified by Data Protection Legislation.
- 26 Each Party shall promptly notify the other Party upon it becoming aware of any Personal Data Breach relating to Personal Data provided by the other Party pursuant to the Contract and shall:
 - (a) do all such things as reasonably necessary to assist the other Party in mitigating the effects of the Personal Data Breach;
 - (b) implement any measures necessary to restore the security of any compromised Personal Data;
 - (c) work with the other Party to make any required notifications to the Information Commissioner's Office and affected Data Subjects in accordance with the Data Protection Legislation (including the timeframes set out therein); and
 - (d) not do anything which may damage the reputation of the other Party or that Party's relationship with the relevant Data Subjects, save as required by Law.
- 27 Personal Data provided by one Party to the other Party may be used exclusively to exercise rights and obligations under the Contract as specified in Annex 1 (Processing Personal Data).
- 28 Personal Data shall not be retained or processed for longer than is necessary to perform each Party's respective obligations under the Contract which is specified in Annex 1 (Processing Personal Data).
- 29 Notwithstanding the general application of Paragraphs 2 to 16 of this Joint Schedule 11 to Personal Data, where the Supplier is required to exercise its regulatory and/or legal obligations in respect of Personal Data, it shall act as an Independent Controller of Personal Data in accordance with Paragraphs 18 to 28 of this Joint Schedule 11.

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Annex 1: Processing Personal Data

- 1 This Annex shall be completed by the Controller, who may take account of the view of the Processors, however the final decision as to the content of this Annex shall be with the Relevant Authority at its absolute discretion.
 - 1.1 The contact details of the Relevant Authority's Data Protection Officer are available via the Buyer's Project Lead.
 - 1.2 The contact details of the Supplier's Data Protection Officer are: DPO@Civica.com.
 - 1.3 The Processor shall comply with any further written instructions with respect to Processing by the Controller.
 - 1.4 Any such further instructions shall be incorporated into this Annex.

REDACTED

Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports)

1 Transparency Reports

- 1.1 The Supplier recognises that the Buyer is subject to PPN 01/17 (Updates to transparency principles v1.1 (<https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/procurement-policy-note-0117-update-to-transparency-principles>)). The Supplier shall comply with the provisions of this Schedule in order to assist the Buyer with its compliance with its obligations under that PPN.
- 1.2 Without prejudice to the Supplier's reporting requirements set out in the Framework Contract, within three (3) Months of the Start Date the Supplier shall submit to the Buyer for Approval (such Approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) draft Transparency Reports consistent with the content requirements and format set out in the Annex of this Schedule.
- 1.3 If the Buyer rejects any proposed Transparency Report submitted by the Supplier, the Supplier shall submit a revised version of the relevant report for further Approval within five (5) days of receipt of any notice of rejection, taking account of any recommendations for revision and improvement to the report provided by the Buyer. If the Parties fail to agree on a draft Transparency Report the Buyer shall determine what should be included. Any other disagreement in connection with Transparency Reports shall be treated as a Dispute.
- 1.4 The Supplier shall provide accurate and up-to-date versions of each Transparency Report to the Buyer at the frequency referred to in the Annex of this Schedule.

Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Annex A: List of Transparency Reports

Title	Content	Format	Frequency
Performance metrics	N/A	N/A	N/A
Call-Off Contract Charges	Call-Off Contract Charges	Contractsfinder notice.	Following execution of contract.
Key Subcontractors and supply chain governance	N/A	N/A	N/A
Technical	N/A	N/A	N/A
Performance and underperformance management	N/A	N/A	N/A
Resource plans	N/A	N/A	N/A

Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement)

1 Buyer's Rights

- 1.1 The Buyer and the Supplier recognise that, where specified in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management), the Buyer may give CCS the right to enforce the Buyer's rights under this Schedule.

2 Supplier's Obligations

- 2.1 The Supplier must, throughout the Contract Period, identify new or potential improvements to the provision of the Deliverables with a view to reducing the Buyer's costs (including the Charges) and/or improving the quality and efficiency of the Deliverables and their supply to the Buyer.
- 2.2 The Supplier must adopt a policy of continuous improvement in relation to the Deliverables, which must include regular reviews with the Buyer of the Deliverables and the way it provides them, with a view to reducing the Buyer's costs (including the Charges) and/or improving the quality and efficiency of the Deliverables. The Supplier and the Buyer must provide each other with any information relevant to meeting this objective.
- 2.3 In addition to Paragraph 2.1, the Supplier shall produce at the start of each Contract Year a plan for improving the provision of Deliverables and/or reducing the Charges (without adversely affecting the performance of this Contract) during that Contract Year ("**Continuous Improvement Plan**") for the Buyer's Approval. The Continuous Improvement Plan must include, as a minimum, proposals:
 - 2.3.1 identifying the emergence of relevant new and evolving technologies;
 - 2.3.2 changes in business processes of the Supplier or the Buyer and ways of working that would provide cost savings and/or enhanced benefits to the Buyer (such as methods of interaction, supply chain efficiencies, reduction in energy consumption and methods of sale);
 - 2.3.3 new or potential improvements to the provision of the Deliverables including the quality, responsiveness, procedures, benchmarking methods, likely performance mechanisms and customer support services in relation to the Deliverables; and
 - 2.3.4 measuring and reducing the sustainability impacts of the Supplier's operations and supply-chains relating to the Deliverables, and identifying opportunities to assist the Buyer in meeting their sustainability objectives.
- 2.4 The initial Continuous Improvement Plan for the first (1st) Contract Year shall be submitted by the Supplier to the Buyer for Approval within one hundred (100) Working Days of the first Order or six (6) Months following the Start Date, whichever is earlier.
- 2.5 The Buyer shall notify the Supplier of its Approval or rejection of the proposed Continuous Improvement Plan or any updates to it within twenty (20) Working Days of receipt. If it is rejected then the Supplier shall, within ten (10) Working Days of receipt of notice of rejection, submit a revised Continuous Improvement Plan reflecting the changes required. Once Approved, it becomes the Continuous Improvement Plan for the purposes of this Contract.
- 2.6 The Supplier must provide sufficient information with each suggested improvement to enable a decision on whether to implement it. The Supplier shall provide any further information as requested.

Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

- 2.7 If the Buyer wishes to incorporate any improvement into this Contract, it must request a Variation in accordance with the Variation Procedure and the Supplier must implement such Variation at no additional cost to the Buyer or CCS.
- 2.8 Once the first Continuous Improvement Plan has been Approved in accordance with Paragraph 2.5:
 - 2.8.1 the Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavours to implement any agreed deliverables in accordance with the Continuous Improvement Plan; and
 - 2.8.2 the Parties agree to meet as soon as reasonably possible following the start of each quarter (or as otherwise agreed between the Parties) to review the Supplier's progress against the Continuous Improvement Plan.
- 2.9 The Supplier shall update the Continuous Improvement Plan as and when required but at least once every Contract Year (after the first (1st) Contract Year) in accordance with the procedure and timescales set out in Paragraph 2.3.
- 2.10 All costs relating to the compilation or updating of the Continuous Improvement Plan and the costs arising from any improvement made pursuant to it and the costs of implementing any improvement, shall have no effect on and are included in the Charges.
- 2.11 Should the Supplier's costs in providing the Deliverables to the Buyer be reduced as a result of any changes implemented, all of the cost savings shall be passed on to the Buyer by way of a consequential and immediate reduction in the Charges for the Deliverables.
- 2.12 At any time during the Contract Period of the Call-Off Contract, the Supplier may make a proposal for gainshare. If the Buyer deems gainshare to be applicable then the Supplier shall update the Continuous Improvement Plan so as to include details of the way in which the proposal shall be implemented in accordance with an agreed gainshare ratio.

Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details and Expenses Policy)

1 Call-Off Contract Charges

1.1 The Supplier shall provide:

1.1.1 as part of the Further Competition Procedure, its pricing for the Deliverables is in accordance with the Buyer's Statement of Requirements.

1.1.2 for each individual Statement of Work (SOW), the applicable Charges shall be calculated in accordance with the Pricing Mechanisms detailed in the Order Form using all of the following:

- (a) the agreed rates for Supplier Staff and/or facilities (which are exclusive of any applicable expenses and VAT) incorporated into the Call-Off Contract; and
- (b) the number of Work Days, or pro rata portion of a Work Day (see Paragraph 2.3.1 of Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Pricing)), that Supplier Staff work solely to provide the Deliverables and/or the provision of facilities solely to be used for the Buyer's stated purposes of providing the Deliverables and to meet the tasks sets out in the SOW between the SOW Start Date and SOW End Date.

1.2 Further to Paragraph 2.2.2 of Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Pricing), the Supplier will provide a detailed breakdown of its Charges for the Deliverables in sufficient detail to enable the Buyer to verify the accuracy of any invoice submitted.

This detailed breakdown will be incorporated into each SOW and include (but will not be limited to):

- a role description of each member of the Supplier Staff;
- a facilities description (if applicable);
- the agreed day rate for each Supplier Staff;
- any expenses charged for each Work Day for each Supplier Staff, which must be in accordance with the Buyer's expenses policy (if applicable);
- the number of Work Days, or pro rata for every part day, they will be actively be engaged in providing the Deliverables between the SOW Start Date and SOW End Date; and
- the total SOW cost for all Supplier Staff role and facilities in providing the Deliverables.

1.3 If a Capped or Fixed Price has been agreed for a particular SOW:

- the Supplier shall continue to work on the Deliverables until they are satisfactorily complete and accepted by the Buyer at its own cost and expense where the Capped or Fixed Price is exceeded; and
- the Buyer will have no obligation or liability to pay any additional Charges or cost of any part of the Deliverables yet to be completed and/or Delivered after the Capped or Fixed Price is exceeded by the Supplier.

1.4 All risks or contingencies will be included in the Charges. The Parties agree that the following assumptions, representations, risks and contingencies will apply in relation to the Charges: Not used

Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details and Expenses Policy)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Annex 1 (Expenses Policy)

The Supplier may claim for Recoverable Expenses, subject to these being “properly spent”.

Recoverable Expenses are not deemed to be properly spent by the Supplier unless such expenses are:

- Contained within the latest forecast of Recoverable Expenses which has been accepted by the Project Lead; and
- They adhere to the Buyer’s Expenses Policy.

Buyer’s Expenses Policy

1. The Supplier may not claim for travel or subsistence expenses incurred as a result of Supplier Staff travelling to and from their usual place of work, or to and from the premises at which the Services are principally to be performed (REDACTED).
2. Subject to paragraph 1 above, the Supplier may claim for reasonable out of pocket travel and subsistence (for example, hotel and food) expenses, properly and necessarily incurred in the performance of the Services. All travel must be booked the cheapest available rate and may not be booked for any class of travel exceeding basic or economy. Subsistence may be calculated at the rates detailed below, but not including:

Official Travel

3. Official Travel may include attendance at:
 - Official visits and meetings at other establishments (MOD or non-MOD) where the Service require Supplier Staff attendance.
4. Official Travel does not include:
 - The travel between Supplier Staff’s home and the base location stipulated by the Buyer in this Statement of Requirements (MOD Main Building, Whitehall, London, SW1A 2HB.)
5. You must use the most efficient and economic means of business travel, considering the cost of travel and carbon emissions to assist with the Government’s commitment to reduce its carbon footprint.

Class of Travel

6. Travel in First Class is not permitted under any circumstances. When travelling by train Standard Class must be selected.

Subsistence

7. Subsistence covers the reimbursement of the necessary additional costs of working away from your normal place of work or home on official duty, and is normally defined as meaning food, drink and temporary living accommodation costs. You may not claim for personal alcohol consumption under any circumstances.

Food & Drink Entitlement

8. Subsistence comprises two elements:
 - Day subsistence – reimbursement for daytime refreshments including lunch, where the length of absence on business justifies it.

Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details and Expenses Policy)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

- Night subsistence – reimbursement of costs for evening meal, accommodation and breakfast incurred by an overnight stay on business.

9. The amount you can claim is dependent on how long you are working away from home and are on official duty. You can claim for actual receipted expenditure, within the detailed subsistence limits set out below. These are not flat-rate payments but ceilings for actual expenditure incurred.

Day Subsistence

Hours working away Entitlement (maximum claim)

Over 5 Hours £5.00

Over 10 Hours £10.00

Over 12 Hours £20.00

Night Subsistence

If you are staying finishing after 8pm, or staying overnight, you are eligible for an evening meal. If you are leaving home before 6am, or breakfast is not included in your hotel rate and you are staying overnight, you are eligible for breakfast

Hours working away Entitlement (maximum claim)

Evening Meal £25.00

Breakfast £10.00

10. The maximum entitlements are not cumulative and cannot be carried over or combined across different parts of your trip. You can not use an underspend in one area to increase your claim in another, and any unclaimed allowance can not be used on another day.
11. During extended business trips involving overnight stays, day subsistence on travel days (the first and last days of the trip) is based on total time spent away from your normal place of work. On the days in between, when you travel from your hotel to the event location, you may claim the max day subsistence rate (£20.00). This is in addition to the breakfast cost and evening meal cost. Periods of absence are determined from the start of a visit (on leaving your home/normal place of work) until the end of the visit – when you have returned home/to normal place of work.

Hotels

12. When you are required to stay away overnight you are eligible to book a hotel. All hotel bookings must be made using the Global Business Travel (GBT) for both UK and Overseas and should be booked within the Departments Hotel Capitation Rates (Cap Rates) unless there is an exceptional circumstance which your manager approves. Cap Rates are set for frequently travelled locations and can be found on defnet. GBT must only be used for official travel or concessionary travel in accordance with policy.

Call-Off Schedule 6 (Intellectual Property Rights and Additional Terms on Digital Deliverables)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Call-Off Schedule 6 (Intellectual Property Rights and Additional Terms on Digital Deliverables)

1 Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

Term	Definition
Buyer Property	the property, other than real property and IPR, including the Buyer System, any equipment issued or made available to the Supplier by the Buyer in connection with this Contract;
Buyer Software	any software which is owned by or licensed to the Buyer and which is or will be used by the Supplier for the purposes of providing the Deliverables;
Buyer System	the Buyer's computing environment (consisting of hardware, software and/or telecommunications networks or equipment) used by the Buyer or the Supplier in connection with this Contract which is owned by or licensed to the Buyer by a third party and which interfaces with the Supplier System or which is necessary for the Buyer to receive the Deliverables;
Commercial off the shelf Software or COTS Software	Non-customised software where the IPR may be owned and licensed either by the Supplier or a third party depending on the context, and which is commercially available for purchase and subject to standard licence terms;
Defect	any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) any error, damage or defect in the manufacturing of a Deliverable; or(b) any error or failure of code within the Software which causes a Deliverable to malfunction or to produce unintelligible or incorrect results; or(c) any failure of any Deliverable to provide the performance, features and functionality specified in the requirements of the Buyer or the Documentation (including any adverse effect on response times) regardless of whether or not it prevents the relevant Deliverable from passing any Test required under this Call Off Contract; or(d) any failure of any Deliverable to operate in conjunction with or interface with any other Deliverable in order to provide the performance, features and functionality specified in the requirements of the Buyer or the Documentation (including any adverse effect on response times) regardless of whether or not it prevents the relevant Deliverable from passing any Test required under this Contract;
Emergency Maintenance	ad hoc and unplanned maintenance provided by the Supplier where either Party reasonably suspects that the ICT Environment or the Services, or any part of the ICT Environment or the

Call-Off Schedule 6 (Intellectual Property Rights and Additional Terms on Digital Deliverables)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

	Services, has or may have developed a fault;
ICT Environment	the Buyer System and the Supplier System;
Licensed Software	all and any Software licensed by or through the Supplier, its Sub-Contractors or any third party to the Buyer for the purposes of or pursuant to this Call Off Contract, including any COTS Software;
Maintenance Schedule	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 8 of this Schedule;
Malicious Software	any software program or code intended to destroy, interfere with, corrupt, or cause undesired effects on program files, data or other information, executable code or application software macros, whether or not its operation is immediate or delayed, and whether the malicious software is introduced wilfully, negligently or without knowledge of its existence;
New Release	an item produced primarily to extend, alter or improve the Software and/or any Deliverable by providing additional functionality or performance enhancement (whether or not defects in the Software and/or Deliverable are also corrected) while still retaining the original designated purpose of that item;
Open Source Software	computer software that has its source code made available subject to an open-source licence under which the owner of the copyright and other IPR in such software provides the rights to use, study, change and distribute the software to any and all persons and for any and all purposes free of charge;
Operating Environment	means the Buyer System and any premises (including the Buyer Premises, the Supplier's premises or third party premises) from, to or at which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the Deliverables are (or are to be) provided; or (b) the Supplier manages, organises or otherwise directs the provision or the use of the Deliverables; or (c) where any part of the Supplier System is situated;
Permitted Maintenance	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 8.2 of this Schedule;
Quality Plans	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 6.1 of this Schedule;
Sites	has the meaning given to it in Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions), and for the purposes of this Call-Off Schedule shall also include any premises from, to or at which physical interface with the Buyer System takes place;
Software	Specially Written Software COTS Software and non-COTS Supplier and third party Software;
Software Supporting Materials	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 9.1 of this Schedule;
Source Code	computer programs and/or data in eye-readable form and in such form that it can be compiled or interpreted into equivalent binary code together with all related design comments, flow charts, technical information and documentation necessary for the use, reproduction, maintenance, modification and enhancement of

Call-Off Schedule 6 (Intellectual Property Rights and Additional Terms on Digital Deliverables)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

	such software;
Specially Written Software	any software (including database software, linking instructions, test scripts, compilation instructions and test instructions) created by the Supplier (or by a Sub-Contractor or other third party on behalf of the Supplier) specifically for the purposes of this Contract, including any modifications or enhancements to COTS Software. For the avoidance of doubt Specially Written Software does not constitute New IPR; and
Supplier System	the information and communications technology system used by the Supplier in supplying the Deliverables, including the COTS Software, the Supplier Equipment, configuration and management utilities, calibration and testing tools and related cabling (but excluding the Buyer System).

2 When this Schedule should be used

2.1 This Schedule is designed to provide additional provisions on Intellectual Property Rights for the Digital Deliverables.

3 Buyer due diligence requirements

3.1 The Supplier shall satisfy itself of all relevant details, including but not limited to, details relating to the following;

3.1.1 suitability of the existing and (to the extent that it is defined or reasonably foreseeable at the Start Date) future Operating Environment;

3.1.2 operating processes and procedures and the working methods of the Buyer;

3.1.3 ownership, functionality, capacity, condition and suitability for use in the provision of the Deliverables of the Buyer Assets; and

3.1.4 existing contracts (including any licences, support, maintenance and other contracts relating to the Operating Environment) referred to in the Due Diligence Information which may be novated to, assigned to or managed by the Supplier under this Contract and/or which the Supplier will require the benefit of for the provision of the Deliverables.

3.2 The Supplier confirms that it has advised the Buyer in writing of:

3.2.1 each aspect, if any, of the Operating Environment that is not suitable for the provision of the ICT Services;

3.2.2 the actions needed to remedy each such unsuitable aspect; and

3.2.3 a timetable for and the costs of those actions.

3.3 The Supplier undertakes:

3.3.1 and represents to the Buyer that Deliverables will meet the Buyer's acceptance criteria as set out in the Call-Off Contract and, if applicable, each Statement of Work; and

3.3.2 to maintain all interface and interoperability between third party software or services, and Specially Written Software required for the performance or supply of the Deliverables.

4 Licensed software warranty

4.1 The Supplier represents and warrants that:

Call-Off Schedule 6 (Intellectual Property Rights and Additional Terms on Digital Deliverables)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

- 4.1.1 it has and shall continue to have all necessary rights in and to the Licensed Software made available by the Supplier (and/or any Sub-Contractor) to the Buyer which are necessary for the performance of the Supplier's obligations under this Contract including the receipt of the Deliverables by the Buyer;
- 4.1.2 all components of the Specially Written Software shall:
 - 4.1.2.1 be free from material design and programming errors;
 - 4.1.2.2 perform in all material respects in accordance with the relevant specifications contained in Call Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels and Balanced Scorecard) and Documentation; and
 - 4.1.2.3 not infringe any IPR.

5 Provision of ICT Services

5.1 The Supplier shall:

- 5.1.1 ensure that the release of any new COTS Software in which the Supplier owns the IPR, or upgrade to any Software in which the Supplier owns the IPR complies with the interface requirements of the Buyer and (except in relation to new Software or upgrades which are released to address Malicious Software) shall notify the Buyer three (3) Months before the release of any new COTS Software or Upgrade;
- 5.1.2 ensure that all Software including upgrades, updates and New Releases used by or on behalf of the Supplier are currently supported versions of that Software and perform in all material respects in accordance with the relevant specification;
- 5.1.3 ensure that the Supplier System will be free of all encumbrances;
- 5.1.4 ensure that the Deliverables are fully compatible with any Buyer Software, Buyer System, or otherwise used by the Supplier in connection with this Contract;
- 5.1.5 minimise any disruption to the Services and the ICT Environment and/or the Buyer's operations when providing the Deliverables.

6 Standards and Quality Requirements

- 6.1 The Supplier shall develop, in the timescales specified in the Order Form, quality plans that ensure that all aspects of the Deliverables are the subject of quality management systems and are consistent with BS EN ISO 9001 or any equivalent standard which is generally recognised as having replaced it ("**Quality Plans**").
- 6.2 The Supplier shall seek Approval from the Buyer (not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) of the Quality Plans before implementing them. Approval shall not act as an endorsement of the Quality Plans and shall not relieve the Supplier of its responsibility for ensuring that the Deliverables are provided to the standard required by this Contract.
- 6.3 Following the approval of the Quality Plans, the Supplier shall provide all Deliverables in accordance with the Quality Plans.
- 6.4 The Supplier shall ensure that the Supplier Personnel shall at all times during the Call-Off Contract Period:
 - 6.4.1 be appropriately experienced, qualified and trained to supply the Deliverables in accordance with this Contract;
 - 6.4.2 apply all due skill, care, diligence in faithfully performing those duties and exercising such powers as necessary in connection with the provision of the Deliverables; and

Call-Off Schedule 6 (Intellectual Property Rights and Additional Terms on Digital Deliverables)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

- 6.4.3 obey all lawful instructions and reasonable directions of the Buyer (including, if so required by the Buyer, the ICT Policy) and provide the Deliverables to the reasonable satisfaction of the Buyer.

7 ICT Audit

- 7.1 The Supplier shall allow any auditor access to the Supplier premises to:
- 7.1.1 inspect the ICT Environment and the wider service delivery environment (or any part of them);
- 7.1.2 review any records created during the design and development of the Supplier System and pre-operational environment such as information relating to Testing;
- 7.1.3 review the Supplier's quality management systems including all relevant Quality Plans.

8 Maintenance of the ICT Environment

- 8.1 If specified by the Buyer in the Order Form, the Supplier shall create and maintain a rolling schedule of planned maintenance to the ICT Environment ("**Maintenance Schedule**") and make it available to the Buyer for Approval in accordance with the timetable and instructions specified by the Buyer.
- 8.2 Once the Maintenance Schedule has been Approved, the Supplier shall only undertake such planned maintenance (which shall be known as "**Permitted Maintenance**") in accordance with the Maintenance Schedule.
- 8.3 The Supplier shall give as much notice as is reasonably practicable to the Buyer prior to carrying out any Emergency Maintenance.
- 8.4 The Supplier shall carry out any necessary maintenance (whether Permitted Maintenance or Emergency Maintenance) where it reasonably suspects that the ICT Environment and/or the Services or any part thereof has or may have developed a fault. Any such maintenance shall be carried out in such a manner and at such times so as to avoid (or where this is not possible so as to minimise) disruption to the ICT Environment and the provision of the Deliverables.

9 Intellectual Property Rights

9.1 Assignments granted by the Supplier: Specially Written Software

- 9.1.1 The Supplier assigns (by present assignment of future rights to take effect immediately on it coming into existence) to the Buyer with full guarantee (or shall procure assignment to the Buyer), title to and all rights and interest in the Specially Written Software together with and including:
- 9.1.1.1 the Documentation, Source Code and the Object Code of the Specially Written Software; and
- 9.1.1.2 all build instructions, test instructions, test scripts, test data, operating instructions and other documents and tools necessary for maintaining and supporting the Specially Written Software and the New IPR (together the "**Software Supporting Materials**").
- 9.1.2 The Supplier shall:
- 9.1.2.1 inform the Buyer of all Specially Written Software or New IPRs that are a modification, customisation, configuration or enhancement to any COTS Software;
- 9.1.2.2 deliver to the Buyer the Specially Written Software and any computer program elements of the New IPRs in both Source Code and Object Code forms together

Call-Off Schedule 6 (Intellectual Property Rights and Additional Terms on Digital Deliverables)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

with relevant Documentation and all related Software Supporting Materials within seven days of completion or, if a relevant Milestone has been identified in an Implementation Plan, Achievement of that Milestone and shall provide updates of them promptly following each new release of the Specially Written Software, in each case on media that is reasonably acceptable to the Buyer and the Buyer shall become the owner of such media upon receipt; and

9.1.2.3 without prejudice to Paragraph 9.1.2.2, provide full details to the Buyer of any of the Supplier's Existing IPRs or Third Party IPRs which are embedded or which are an integral part of the Specially Written Software or New IPR and the Supplier hereby grants to the Buyer and shall procure that any relevant third party licensor shall grant to the Buyer a perpetual, irrevocable, non-exclusive, assignable, royalty-free licence to use, sub-license and/or commercially exploit such Supplier's Existing IPRs and Third Party IPRs to the extent that it is necessary to enable the Buyer to obtain the full benefits of ownership of the Specially Written Software and New IPRs.

9.1.3 The Supplier shall promptly execute all such assignments as are required to ensure that any rights in the Specially Written Software and New IPRs are properly transferred to the Buyer.

9.2 Licences for non-COTS IPR from the Supplier and third parties to the Buyer

9.2.1 Unless the Buyer gives its Approval the Supplier must not use any:

- (a) of its own Existing IPR that is not COTS Software;
- (b) third party software that is not COTS Software

9.2.2 Where the Buyer Approves the use of the Supplier's Existing IPR that is not COTS Software the Supplier shall grant to the Buyer a perpetual, royalty-free and non-exclusive licence to use adapt, and sub-license the same for any purpose relating to the Deliverables (or substantially equivalent deliverables) or for any purpose relating to the exercise of the Buyer's (or, if the Buyer is a Central Government Body, any other Central Government Body's) business or function including the right to load, execute, store, transmit, display and copy (for the purposes of archiving, backing-up, loading, execution, storage, transmission or display) for the Call Off Contract Period and after expiry of the Contract to the extent necessary to ensure continuity of service and an effective transition of Services to a Replacement Supplier.

9.2.3 Where the Buyer Approves the use of third party Software that is not COTS Software the Supplier shall procure that the owners or the authorised licensors of any such Software grant a direct licence to the Buyer on terms at least equivalent to those set out in Paragraph 9.2.2. If the Supplier cannot obtain such a licence for the Buyer it shall:

9.2.3.1 notify the Buyer in writing giving details of what licence terms can be obtained and whether there are alternative software providers which the Supplier could seek to use; and

9.2.3.2 only use such third party IPR as referred to at Paragraph 9.2.3.1 if the Buyer Approves the terms of the licence from the relevant third party.

9.2.4 Where the Supplier is unable to provide a license to the Supplier's Existing IPR in accordance with Paragraph 9.2.2 above, it must meet the requirement by making use of COTS Software or Specially Written Software.

9.2.5 The Supplier may terminate a licence granted under Paragraph 9.2.1 by giving at least thirty (30) days' notice in writing if there is an Authority Cause which constitutes a material Default which, if capable of remedy, is not remedied within twenty (20)

Call-Off Schedule 6 (Intellectual Property Rights and Additional Terms on Digital Deliverables)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Working Days after the Supplier gives the Buyer written notice specifying the breach and requiring its remedy.

9.3 Licenses for COTS Software by the Supplier and third parties to the Buyer

9.3.1 The Supplier shall either grant, or procure that the owners or the authorised licensors of any COTS Software grant, a direct licence to the Buyer on terms no less favourable than those standard commercial terms on which such software is usually made commercially available.

9.3.2 Where the Supplier owns the COTS Software it shall make available the COTS software to a Replacement Supplier at a price and on terms no less favourable than those standard commercial terms on which such software is usually made commercially available.

9.3.3 Where a third party is the owner of COTS Software licensed in accordance with this Paragraph 9.3 the Supplier shall support the Replacement Supplier to make arrangements with the owner or authorised licensee to renew the license at a price and on terms no less favourable than those standard commercial terms on which such software is usually made commercially available.

9.3.4 The Supplier shall notify the Buyer within seven (7) days of becoming aware of any COTS Software which in the next thirty-six (36) months:

9.3.4.1 will no longer be maintained or supported by the developer; or

9.3.4.2 will no longer be made commercially available

9.4 Buyer's right to assign/novate licences

9.4.1 The Buyer may assign, novate or otherwise transfer its rights and obligations under the licences granted pursuant to Paragraph 9.2 (to:

9.4.1.1 a Central Government Body; or

9.4.1.2 to any body (including any private sector body) which performs or carries on any of the functions and/or activities that previously had been performed and/or carried on by the Buyer.

9.4.2 If the Buyer ceases to be a Central Government Body, the successor body to the Buyer shall still be entitled to the benefit of the licences granted in Paragraph 9.2.

9.5 Licence granted by the Buyer

9.5.1 The Buyer grants to the Supplier a royalty-free, non-exclusive, non-transferable licence during the Contract Period to use the Buyer Software and the Specially Written Software solely to the extent necessary for providing the Deliverables in accordance with this Contract, including the right to grant sub-licences to Sub-Contractors provided that any relevant Sub-Contractor has entered into a confidentiality undertaking with the Supplier on the same terms as set out in Clause 15 (Confidentiality).

9.6 Open Source Publication

9.6.1 Unless the Buyer otherwise agrees in advance in writing (and subject to Paragraph 9.6.3) all Specially Written Software and computer program elements of New IPR shall be created in a format, or able to be converted (in which case the Supplier shall also provide the converted format to the Buyer) into a format, which is:

9.6.1.1 suitable for publication by the Buyer as Open Source; and

9.6.1.2 based on Open Standards (where applicable),

and the Buyer may, at its sole discretion, publish the same as Open Source.

Call-Off Schedule 6 (Intellectual Property Rights and Additional Terms on Digital Deliverables)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

9.6.2 The Supplier hereby warrants that the Specially Written Software and the New IPR:

9.6.2.1 are suitable for release as Open Source and that the Supplier has used reasonable endeavours when developing the same to ensure that publication by the Buyer will not enable a third party to use them in any way which could reasonably be foreseen to compromise the operation, running or security of the Specially Written Software, New IPRs or the Buyer System;

9.6.2.2 have been developed using reasonable endeavours to ensure that their publication by the Buyer shall not cause any harm or damage to any party using them;

9.6.2.3 do not contain any material which would bring the Buyer into disrepute;

9.6.2.4 can be published as Open Source without breaching the rights of any third party;

9.6.2.5 will be supplied in a format suitable for publication as Open Source ("**the Open Source Publication Material**") no later than the date notified by the Buyer to the Supplier; and

9.6.2.6 do not contain any Malicious Software.

9.6.3 Where the Buyer has Approved a request by the Supplier for any part of the Specially Written Software or New IPRs to be excluded from the requirement to be in an Open Source format due to the intention to embed or integrate Supplier Existing IPRs and/or Third Party IPRs (and where the Parties agree that such IPRs are not intended to be published as Open Source), the Supplier shall:

9.6.3.1 as soon as reasonably practicable, provide written details of the nature of the IPRs and items or Deliverables based on IPRs which are to be excluded from Open Source publication; and

9.6.3.2 include in the written details and information about the impact that inclusion of such IPRs or Deliverables based on such IPRs, will have on any other Specially Written Software and/or New IPRs and the Buyer's ability to publish such other items or Deliverables as Open Source.

9.7 Malicious Software

9.7.1 The Supplier shall, throughout the Contract Period, use the latest versions of anti-virus definitions and software available from an industry accepted anti-virus software vendor to check for, contain the spread of, and minimise the impact of Malicious Software.

9.7.2 If Malicious Software is found, the Parties shall co-operate to reduce the effect of the Malicious Software and, particularly if Malicious Software causes loss of operational efficiency or loss or corruption of Government Data, assist each other to mitigate any losses and to restore the provision of the Deliverables to its desired operating efficiency.

9.7.3 Any cost arising out of the actions of the Parties taken in compliance with the provisions of Paragraph 9.7.2 shall be borne by the Parties as follows:

9.7.3.1 by the Supplier, where the Malicious Software originates from the Supplier Software, the third party Software supplied by the Supplier or the Government Data (whilst the Government Data was under the control of the Supplier) unless the Supplier can demonstrate that such Malicious Software was present and not quarantined or otherwise identified by the Buyer when provided to the Supplier; and

9.7.3.2 by the Buyer, if the Malicious Software originates from the Buyer Software or the Buyer Data (whilst the Buyer Data was under the control of the Buyer).

Call-Off Schedule 6 (Intellectual Property Rights and Additional Terms on Digital Deliverables)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

10 IPR asset management

- 10.1 The Parties shall work together to ensure that there is appropriate IPR asset management under each Call-Off Contract, and:
 - 10.1.1 where the Supplier is working on the Buyer's System, the Supplier shall comply with the Buyer's IPR asset management approach and procedures.
 - 10.1.2 where the Supplier is working on the Supplier's System, the Buyer will ensure that it maintains its IPR asset management procedures in accordance with Good Industry Practice.

Records and materials associated with IPR asset management shall form part of the Deliverables, including those relating to any Specially Written Software or New IPR.
- 10.2 The Supplier shall comply with any instructions given by the Buyer as to where it shall store all work in progress Deliverables and finished Deliverables (including all Documentation and Source Code) during the term of the Call-Off Contract and at the stated intervals or frequency specified by the Buyer and upon termination of the Contract or any Statement of Work.
- 10.3 The Supplier shall ensure that all items it uploads into any repository contain sufficient detail, code annotations and instructions so that a third-party developer (with the relevant technical abilities within the applicable role) would be able to understand how the item was created and how it works together with other items in the repository within a reasonable timeframe.
- 10.4 The Supplier shall maintain a register of all Open Source Software it has used in the provision of the Deliverables as part of its IPR asset management obligations under this Contract.

Call-Off Schedule 7 (Key Supplier Staff)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Call-Off Schedule 7 (Key Supplier Staff)

1 Key Supplier Staff

- 1.1 The Order Form lists the key roles (“**Key Roles**”) and names of the persons who the Supplier shall appoint to fill those Key Roles at the Start Date and the Statement of Work lists the Key Roles and names of persons who the Supplier shall appoint to fill those Key Roles as of the SOW Start Date.
- 1.2 The Supplier shall ensure that the Key Staff fulfil the Key Roles at all times during the Contract Period.
- 1.3 The Buyer may identify any further roles as being Key Roles and, following agreement to the same by the Supplier, the relevant person selected to fill those Key Roles shall be included on the list of Key Staff.
- 1.4 The Supplier shall not remove or replace and shall procure that any Subcontractor shall not remove or replace any Key Staff unless:
 - 1.4.1 requested to do so by the Buyer or the Buyer Approves such removal or replacement (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed);
 - 1.4.2 the person concerned resigns, retires or dies or is on maternity or long-term sick leave; or
 - 1.4.3 the person’s employment or contractual arrangement with the Supplier or Subcontractor is terminated for material breach of contract by the employee.
- 1.5 The Supplier shall:
 - 1.5.1 notify the Buyer promptly of the absence of any Key Staff (other than for short-term sickness or holidays of two (2) weeks or less, in which case the Supplier shall ensure appropriate temporary cover for that Key Role);
 - 1.5.2 ensure that any Key Role is not vacant for any longer than ten (10) Working Days;
 - 1.5.3 give as much notice as is reasonably practicable of its intention to remove or replace any member of Key Staff and, except in the cases of death, unexpected ill health or a material breach of the Key Staff’s employment contract, this will mean at least three (3) Months’ notice;
 - 1.5.4 ensure that all arrangements for planned changes in Key Staff provide adequate periods during which incoming and outgoing staff work together to transfer responsibilities and ensure that such change does not have an adverse impact on the provision of the Deliverables;
 - 1.5.5 ensure that any replacement for a Key Role has a level of qualifications and experience appropriate to the relevant Key Role and is fully competent to carry out the tasks assigned to the Key Staff whom he or she has replaced;
 - 1.5.6 on written request from the Buyer, provide a copy of the contract of employment or engagement (between the Supplier and Supplier Staff) for every member of the Supplier Staff made available to the Buyer under the Call-Off Contract when providing Deliverables under any Statement of Work;
 - 1.5.7 on written request from the Buyer, provide details of start and end dates of engagement for all Key Staff filling Key Roles under any Statement of Work.
- 1.6 The Buyer may require the Supplier to remove or procure that any Subcontractor shall remove any Key Staff that the Buyer considers in any respect unsatisfactory. The Buyer shall not be liable for the cost of replacing any Key Staff.

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Part A: Short Form Security Requirements

1 Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

Term	Definition
Breach of Security	the occurrence of: (a) any unauthorised access to or use of the Deliverables, the Sites and/or any Information and Communication Technology ("ICT"), information or data (including the Confidential Information and the Government Data) used by the Buyer and/or the Supplier in connection with this Contract; and/or (b) the loss and/or unauthorised disclosure of any information or data (including the Confidential Information and the Government Data), including any copies of such information or data, used by the Buyer and/or the Supplier in connection with this Contract, in either case as more particularly set out in the Security Policy where the Buyer has required compliance therewith in accordance with Paragraph 2.2; and
Security Management Plan	the Supplier's security management plan prepared pursuant to this Schedule, a draft of which has been provided by the Supplier to the Buyer and as updated from time to time.

2 Complying with security requirements and updates to them

- 2.1 The Buyer and the Supplier recognise that, where specified in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management), CCS shall have the right to enforce the Buyer's rights under this Schedule.
- 2.2 The Supplier shall comply with the requirements in this Schedule in respect of the Security Management Plan. Where specified by a Buyer that has undertaken a Further Competition it shall also comply with the Security Policy and shall ensure that the Security Management Plan produced by the Supplier fully complies with the Security Policy.
- 2.3 Where the Security Policy applies the Buyer shall notify the Supplier of any changes or proposed changes to the Security Policy.
- 2.4 If the Supplier believes that a change or proposed change to the Security Policy will have a material and unavoidable cost implication to the provision of the Deliverables it may propose a Variation to the Buyer. In doing so, the Supplier must support its request by providing evidence of the cause of any increased costs and the steps that it has taken to mitigate those costs. Any change to the Charges shall be subject to the Variation Procedure.

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2018

- 2.5 Until and/or unless a change to the Charges is agreed by the Buyer pursuant to the Variation Procedure the Supplier shall continue to provide the Deliverables in accordance with its existing obligations.

3 Security Standards

- 3.1 The Supplier acknowledges that the Buyer places great emphasis on the reliability of the performance of the Deliverables, confidentiality, integrity and availability of information and consequently on security.
- 3.2 The Supplier shall be responsible for the effective performance of its security obligations and shall at all times provide a level of security which:
- 3.2.1 is in accordance with the Law and this Contract;
- 3.2.2 as a minimum demonstrates Good Industry Practice;
- 3.2.3 meets any specific security threats of immediate relevance to the Deliverables and/or the Government Data; and
- 3.2.4 where specified by the Buyer in accordance with Paragraph 2.2 complies with the Security Policy and the ICT Policy.
- 3.3 The references to standards, guidance and policies contained or set out in Paragraph 3.2 shall be deemed to be references to such items as developed and updated and to any successor to or replacement for such standards, guidance and policies, as notified to the Supplier from time to time.
- 3.4 In the event of any inconsistency in the provisions of the above standards, guidance and policies, the Supplier should notify the Buyer's Representative of such inconsistency immediately upon becoming aware of the same, and the Buyer's Representative shall, as soon as practicable, advise the Supplier which provision the Supplier shall be required to comply with.

4 Security Management Plan

4.1 Introduction

- 4.1.1 The Supplier shall develop and maintain a Security Management Plan in accordance with this Schedule. The Supplier shall thereafter comply with its obligations set out in the Security Management Plan.

4.2 Content of the Security Management Plan

- 4.2.1 The Security Management Plan shall:
- (a) comply with the principles of security set out in Paragraph 3 and any other provisions of this Contract relevant to security;
- (b) identify the necessary delegated organisational roles for those responsible for ensuring it is complied with by the Supplier;
- (c) detail the process for managing any security risks from Subcontractors and third parties authorised by the Buyer with access to the Deliverables, processes associated with the provision of the Deliverables, the Buyer Premises, the Sites and any ICT, Information and data (including the Buyer's Confidential Information and the Government Data) and any system that could directly or indirectly have an impact on that Information, data and/or the Deliverables;
- (d) be developed to protect all aspects of the Deliverables and all processes associated with the provision of the Deliverables, including the Buyer Premises, the Sites, and any ICT, Information and data (including the Buyer's Confidential Information and the Government Data) to the extent used by the Buyer or the

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2018

Supplier in connection with this Contract or in connection with any system that could directly or indirectly have an impact on that Information, data and/or the Deliverables;

- (e) set out the security measures to be implemented and maintained by the Supplier in relation to all aspects of the Deliverables and all processes associated with the provision of the Goods and/or Services and shall at all times comply with and specify security measures and procedures which are sufficient to ensure that the Deliverables comply with the provisions of this Contract;
- (f) set out the plans for transitioning all security arrangements and responsibilities for the Supplier to meet the full obligations of the security requirements set out in this Contract and, where necessary in accordance with Paragraph 2.2 the Security Policy; and
- (g) be written in plain English in language which is readily comprehensible to the staff of the Supplier and the Buyer engaged in the provision of the Deliverables and shall only reference documents which are in the possession of the Parties or whose location is otherwise specified in this Schedule.

4.3 Development of the Security Management Plan

- 4.3.1 Within twenty (20) Working Days after the Start Date and in accordance with Paragraph 4.4, the Supplier shall prepare and deliver to the Buyer for Approval a fully complete and up to date Security Management Plan which will be based on the draft Security Management Plan.
- 4.3.2 If the Security Management Plan submitted to the Buyer in accordance with Paragraph 4.3.1, or any subsequent revision to it in accordance with Paragraph 4.4, is Approved it will be adopted immediately and will replace the previous version of the Security Management Plan and thereafter operated and maintained in accordance with this Schedule. If the Security Management Plan is not Approved, the Supplier shall amend it within ten (10) Working Days of a notice of non-approval from the Buyer and re-submit to the Buyer for Approval. The Parties will use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that the approval process takes as little time as possible and in any event no longer than fifteen (15) Working Days from the date of its first submission to the Buyer. If the Buyer does not approve the Security Management Plan following its resubmission, the matter will be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 4.3.3 The Buyer shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its decision to Approve or not the Security Management Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4.3.2. However a refusal by the Buyer to Approve the Security Management Plan on the grounds that it does not comply with the requirements set out in Paragraph 4.2 shall be deemed to be reasonable.
- 4.3.4 Approval by the Buyer of the Security Management Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4.3.2 or of any change to the Security Management Plan in accordance with Paragraph 4.4 shall not relieve the Supplier of its obligations under this Schedule.

4.4 Amendment of the Security Management Plan

- 4.4.1 The Security Management Plan shall be fully reviewed and updated by the Supplier at least annually to reflect:
 - (a) emerging changes in Good Industry Practice;
 - (b) any change or proposed change to the Deliverables and/or associated processes;
 - (c) where necessary in accordance with Paragraph 2.2, any change to the Security Policy;

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2018

- (d) any new perceived or changed security threats; and
 - (e) any reasonable change in requirements requested by the Buyer.
- 4.4.2 The Supplier shall provide the Buyer with the results of such reviews as soon as reasonably practicable after their completion and amendment of the Security Management Plan at no additional cost to the Buyer. The results of the review shall include, without limitation:
- (a) suggested improvements to the effectiveness of the Security Management Plan;
 - (b) updates to the risk assessments; and
 - (c) suggested improvements in measuring the effectiveness of controls.
- 4.4.3 Subject to Paragraph 4.4.4, any change or amendment which the Supplier proposes to make to the Security Management Plan (as a result of a review carried out in accordance with Paragraph 4.4.1, a request by the Buyer or otherwise) shall be subject to the Variation Procedure.
- 4.4.4 The Buyer may, acting reasonably, Approve and require changes or amendments to the Security Management Plan to be implemented on timescales faster than set out in the Variation Procedure but, without prejudice to their effectiveness, all such changes and amendments shall thereafter be subject to the Variation Procedure for the purposes of formalising and documenting the relevant change or amendment.

5 Security breach

- 5.1 Either Party shall notify the other in accordance with the agreed security incident management process (as detailed in the Security Management Plan) upon becoming aware of any Breach of Security or any potential or attempted Breach of Security.
- 5.2 Without prejudice to the security incident management process, upon becoming aware of any of the circumstances referred to in Paragraph 5.1, the Supplier shall:
- 5.2.1 immediately take all reasonable steps (which shall include any action or changes reasonably required by the Buyer) necessary to:
 - (a) minimise the extent of actual or potential harm caused by any Breach of Security;
 - (b) remedy such Breach of Security to the extent possible and protect the integrity of the Buyer and the provision of the Goods and/or Services to the extent within its control against any such Breach of Security or attempted Breach of Security;
 - (c) prevent an equivalent breach in the future exploiting the same cause failure; and
 - (d) as soon as reasonably practicable provide to the Buyer, where the Buyer so requests, full details (using the reporting mechanism defined by the Security Management Plan) of the Breach of Security or attempted Breach of Security, including a cause analysis where required by the Buyer.
- 5.3 In the event that any action is taken in response to a Breach of Security or potential or attempted Breach of Security that demonstrates non-compliance of the Security Management Plan with the Security Policy (where relevant in accordance with Paragraph 2.2) or the requirements of this Schedule, then any required change to the Security Management Plan shall be at no cost to the Buyer.

6 Data security

- 6.1 The Supplier will ensure that any system on which the Supplier holds any Government Data will be accredited or assured as specific to the Buyer and will comply with:

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2018

- the Government Security Policy Framework (see: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/security-policy-framework>);
- the Government Functional Standard GovS 007: Security (see: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/government-functional-standard-govs-007-security>); and
- guidance issued by the National Cyber Security Centre (NCSC) for:
 - risk management: <https://www.ncsc.gov.uk/collection/risk-management-collection>;
 - cloud security: <https://www.ncsc.gov.uk/collection/cloud-security/implementing-the-cloud-security-principles>; and
 - 10 steps to cyber security: <https://www.ncsc.gov.uk/collection/10-steps>.

6.2 Where the duration of a Call-Off Contract exceeds one (1) year, the Supplier will review the accreditation or assurance status at least once each year to assess whether material changes have occurred which could alter the original accreditation decision in relation to Government Data. If any changes have occurred then the Supplier agrees to promptly re-submit such system for re-accreditation.

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2018

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2018

Part B: Annex 1

Baseline security requirements

1 Handling Classified information

- 1.1 The Supplier shall not handle Buyer information classified SECRET or TOP SECRET except if there is a specific requirement and in this case prior to receipt of such information the Supplier shall seek additional specific guidance from the Buyer.

2 End user devices

- 2.1 When Government Data resides on a mobile, removable or physically uncontrolled device it must be stored encrypted using a product or system component which has been formally assured through a recognised certification process of the National Cyber Security Centre ("NCSC") to at least Foundation Grade, for example, under the NCSC Commercial Product Assurance scheme ("CPA").
- 2.2 Devices used to access or manage Government Data and services must be under the management authority of Buyer or Supplier and have a minimum set of security policy configuration enforced. These devices must be placed into a 'known good' state prior to being provisioned into the management authority of the Buyer. Unless otherwise agreed with the Buyer in writing, all Supplier devices are expected to meet the set of security requirements set out in the End User Devices Security Guidance (<https://www.ncsc.gov.uk/guidance/end-user-device-security>). Where the guidance highlights shortcomings in a particular platform the Supplier may wish to use, then these should be discussed with the Buyer and a joint decision shall be taken on whether the residual risks are acceptable. Where the Supplier wishes to deviate from the NCSC guidance, then this should be agreed in writing on a case by case basis with the Buyer.

3 Data Processing, Storage, Management and Destruction

- 3.1 The Supplier and Buyer recognise the need for the Buyer's information to be safeguarded under the UK Data Protection regime or a similar regime. To that end, the Supplier must be able to state to the Buyer the physical locations in which data may be stored, processed and managed from, and what legal and regulatory frameworks Government Data will be subject to at all times.
- 3.2 The Supplier shall agree any change in location of data storage, processing and administration with the Buyer in accordance with Clause 14 (Data protection).
- 3.3 The Supplier shall:
 - 3.3.1 provide the Buyer with all Government Data on demand in an agreed open format;
 - 3.3.2 have documented processes to guarantee availability of Government Data in the event of the Supplier ceasing to trade;
 - 3.3.3 securely destroy all media that has held Government Data at the end of life of that media in line with Good Industry Practice; and
 - 3.3.4 securely erase any or all Government Data held by the Supplier when requested to do so by the Buyer.

4 Ensuring secure communications

- 4.1 The Buyer requires that any Government Data transmitted over any public network (including the Internet, mobile networks or un-protected enterprise network) or to a

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2018

mobile device must be encrypted using a product or system component which has been formally assured through a certification process recognised by NCSC, to at least Foundation Grade, for example, under CPA.

- 4.2 The Buyer requires that the configuration and use of all networking equipment to provide the Services, including those that are located in secure physical locations, are at least compliant with Good Industry Practice.

5 Security by design

- 5.1 The Supplier shall apply the 'principle of least privilege' (the practice of limiting systems, processes and user access to the minimum possible level) to the design and configuration of IT systems which will process or store Government Data.
- 5.2 When designing and configuring the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier) the Supplier shall follow Good Industry Practice and seek guidance from recognised security professionals with the appropriate skills and/or a NCSC certification (<https://www.ncsc.gov.uk/section/products-services/ncsc-certification>) for all bespoke or complex components of the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier).

6 Security of Supplier Staff

- 6.1 Supplier Staff shall be subject to pre-employment checks that include, as a minimum: identity, unspent criminal convictions and right to work.
- 6.2 The Supplier shall agree on a case by case basis Supplier Staff roles which require specific government clearances (such as 'SC') including system administrators with privileged access to IT systems which store or process Government Data.
- 6.3 The Supplier shall prevent Supplier Staff who are unable to obtain the required security clearances from accessing systems which store, process, or are used to manage Government Data except where agreed with the Buyer in writing.
- 6.4 All Supplier Staff that have the ability to access Government Data or systems holding Government Data shall undergo regular training on secure information management principles. Unless otherwise agreed with the Buyer in writing, this training must be undertaken annually.
- 6.5 Where the Supplier or Subcontractors grants increased ICT privileges or access rights to Supplier Staff, those Supplier Staff shall be granted only those permissions necessary for them to carry out their duties. When staff no longer need elevated privileges or leave the organisation, their access rights shall be revoked within one (1) Working Day.

7 Restricting and monitoring access

- 7.1 The Supplier shall operate an access control regime to ensure all users and administrators of the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier) are uniquely identified and authenticated when accessing or administering the Services. Applying the 'principle of least privilege', users and administrators shall be allowed access only to those parts of the ICT Environment that they require. The Supplier shall retain an audit record of accesses.

8 Audit

- 8.1 The Supplier shall collect audit records which relate to security events in the systems or that would support the analysis of potential and actual compromises. In order to

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2018

facilitate effective monitoring and forensic readiness such Supplier audit records should (as a minimum) include:

- 8.1.1 Logs to facilitate the identification of the specific asset which makes every outbound request external to the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier). To the extent the design of the Deliverables allows such logs shall include those from DHCP servers, HTTP/HTTPS proxy servers, firewalls and routers.
- 8.1.2 Security events generated in the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier) and shall include: privileged account log-on and log-off events, the start and termination of remote access sessions, security alerts from desktops and server operating systems and security alerts from third party security software.
- 8.2 The Supplier and the Buyer shall work together to establish any additional audit and monitoring requirements for the ICT Environment.
- 8.3 The Supplier shall retain audit records collected in compliance with this Paragraph 8 for a period of at least 6 Months.

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2018

Part B: Annex 2

Security Management Plan

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

1 Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

Term	Definition
Exclusive Assets	Supplier Assets used exclusively by the Supplier or a Key Subcontractor in the provision of the Deliverables;
Exit Information	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 3.1 of this Schedule;
Exit Manager	the person appointed by each Party to manage their respective obligations under this Schedule;
Exit Plan	the plan produced and updated by the Supplier during the Initial Period in accordance with Paragraph 4 of this Schedule;
Net Book Value	the current net book value of the relevant Supplier Asset(s) calculated in accordance with the Framework Tender or Call-Off Tender (if stated) or (if not stated) the depreciation policy of the Supplier (which the Supplier shall ensure is in accordance with Good Industry Practice);
Non- Exclusive Assets	those Supplier Assets used by the Supplier or a Key Subcontractor in connection with the Deliverables but which are also used by the Supplier or Key Subcontractor for other purposes;
Registers	the register and configuration database referred to in Paragraph 2.2 of this Schedule;
Replacement Goods	any goods which are substantially similar to any of the Goods and which the Buyer receives in substitution for any of the Goods following the End Date, whether those goods are provided by the Buyer internally and/or by any third party;
Replacement Services	any services which are substantially similar to any of the Services and which the Buyer receives in substitution for any of the Services following the End Date, whether those goods are provided by the Buyer internally and/or by any third party;
Termination Assistance	the activities to be performed by the Supplier pursuant to the Exit Plan, and other assistance required by the Buyer pursuant to the Termination Assistance Notice;
Termination Assistance Notice	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 5.1 of this Schedule;
Termination Assistance Period	the period specified in a Termination Assistance Notice for which the Supplier is required to provide the Termination Assistance as such period may be extended

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

	pursuant to Paragraph 5.2 of this Schedule;
Transferable Assets	Exclusive Assets which are capable of legal transfer to the Buyer;
Transferable Contracts	Sub- Contracts, licences for Supplier's Software, licences for Third Party Software or other agreements which are necessary to enable the Buyer or any Replacement Supplier to provide the Deliverables or the Replacement Goods and/or Replacement Services, including in relation to licences all relevant Documentation;
Transferring Assets	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 8.2.1 of this Schedule; and
Transferring Contracts	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 8.2.3 of this Schedule.

2 Supplier must always be prepared for Contract exit and SOW exit

2.1 The Supplier shall within 30 days from the Call-Off Contract Start Date provide to the Buyer a copy of its depreciation policy to be used for the purposes of calculating Net Book Value.

2.2 During the Contract Period, the Supplier shall promptly:

2.2.1 create and maintain a detailed register of all Supplier Assets (including description, condition, location and details of ownership and status as either Exclusive Assets or Non-Exclusive Assets and Net Book Value) and Sub-contracts and other relevant agreements required in connection with the Deliverables; and

2.2.2 create and maintain a configuration database detailing the technical infrastructure and operating procedures through which the Supplier provides the Deliverables which will be stored in the Deliverables IPR asset management system which includes all Document and Source Code repositories.

("Registers").

2.3 The Supplier shall:

2.3.1 ensure that all Exclusive Assets listed in the Registers are clearly physically identified as such; and

2.3.2 procure that all licences for Third Party Software and all Sub-Contracts shall be assignable and/or capable of novation (at no cost or restriction to the Buyer) at the request of the Buyer to the Buyer (and/or its nominee) and/or any Replacement Supplier upon the Supplier ceasing to provide the Deliverables (or part of them) and if the Supplier is unable to do so then the Supplier shall promptly notify the Buyer and the Buyer may require the Supplier to procure an alternative Subcontractor or provider of Deliverables.

2.4 Each Party shall appoint an Exit Manager within three (3) Months of the Call-Off Contract Start Date. The Parties' Exit Managers will liaise with one another in relation to all issues relevant to the expiry or termination of each SOW and this Contract.

3 Assisting re-competition for Deliverables

3.1 The Supplier shall, on reasonable notice, provide to the Buyer and/or its potential Replacement Suppliers (subject to the potential Replacement Suppliers entering into

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

reasonable written confidentiality undertakings), such information (including any access) as the Buyer shall reasonably require in order to facilitate the preparation by the Buyer of any invitation to tender and/or to facilitate any potential Replacement Suppliers undertaking due diligence whether this is in relation to one or more SOWs or the Call-Off Contract. (the "**Exit Information**").

- 3.2 The Supplier acknowledges that the Buyer may disclose the Supplier's Confidential Information (excluding the Supplier's or its Subcontractors' prices or costs) to an actual or prospective Replacement Supplier to the extent that such disclosure is necessary in connection with such engagement.
- 3.3 The Supplier shall provide complete updates of the Exit Information on an as-requested basis as soon as reasonably practicable and notify the Buyer within five (5) Working Days of any material change to the Exit Information which may adversely impact upon the provision of any Deliverables (and shall consult the Buyer in relation to any such changes).
- 3.4 The Exit Information shall be accurate and complete in all material respects and shall be sufficient to enable a third party to prepare an informed offer for those Deliverables; and not be disadvantaged in any procurement process compared to the Supplier.

4 Exit Plan

- 4.1 The Supplier shall, within three (3) Months after the Start Date, deliver to the Buyer a Call-Off Contract and SOW Exit Plan which complies with the requirements set out in Paragraph 4.3 of this Schedule and is otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Buyer.
- 4.2 The Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the contents of the Exit Plan. If the Parties are unable to agree the contents of the Exit Plan within twenty (20) Working Days of the latest date for its submission pursuant to Paragraph 4.1, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 4.3 The Exit Plan shall set out, as a minimum:
 - 4.3.1 a detailed description of both the transfer and cessation processes, including a timetable (this may require modification to take into account the need to facilitate individual SOW Exit Plan provisions which shall be updated and incorporated as part of the SOW;
 - 4.3.2 how the Deliverables will transfer to the Replacement Supplier and/or the Buyer;
 - 4.3.3 details of any contracts which will be available for transfer to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier upon the Expiry Date together with any reasonable costs required to effect such transfer;
 - 4.3.4 proposals for the training of key members of the Replacement Supplier's staff in connection with the continuation of the provision of the Deliverables following the Expiry Date;
 - 4.3.5 proposals for providing the Buyer or a Replacement Supplier copies of all documentation relating to the use and operation of the Deliverables and required for their continued use;
 - 4.3.6 proposals for the assignment or novation of all services utilised by the Supplier in connection with the supply of the Deliverables;
 - 4.3.7 proposals for the identification and return of all Buyer Property in the possession of and/or control of the Supplier or any third party;
 - 4.3.8 proposals for the disposal of any redundant Deliverables and materials;

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

- 4.3.9 how the Supplier will ensure that there is no disruption to or degradation of the Deliverables during the Termination Assistance Period; and
- 4.3.10 any other information or assistance reasonably required by the Buyer or a Replacement Supplier.
- 4.4 The Supplier shall:
 - 4.4.1 maintain and update the Exit Plan (and risk management plan) no less frequently than:
 - (a) prior to each SOW and no less than every six (6) Months throughout the Contract Period; and
 - (b) no later than twenty (20) Working Days after a request from the Buyer for an up-to-date copy of the Exit Plan;
 - (c) as soon as reasonably possible following a Termination Assistance Notice, and in any event no later than ten (10) Working Days after the date of the Termination Assistance Notice;
 - (d) as soon as reasonably possible following, and in any event no later than twenty (20) Working Days following, any material change to the Deliverables (including all changes under the Variation Procedure); and
 - 4.4.2 jointly review and verify the Exit Plan if required by the Buyer and promptly correct any identified failures.
- 4.5 Only if (by notification to the Supplier in writing) the Buyer agrees with a draft Exit Plan provided by the Supplier under Paragraph 4.2 or 4.4 (as the context requires), shall that draft become the Exit Plan for this Contract.
- 4.6 A version of an Exit Plan agreed between the parties shall not be superseded by any draft submitted by the Supplier.

5 Termination Assistance

- 5.1 The Buyer shall be entitled to require the provision of Termination Assistance at any time during the Contract Period by giving written notice to the Supplier (a "**Termination Assistance Notice**") at least four (4) Months prior to the Expiry Date or, as soon as reasonably practicable, in the case of the Call-Off Contract and each SOW (but in any event, not later than one (1) Month) following the service by either Party of a Termination Notice. The Termination Assistance Notice shall specify:
 - 5.1.1 the nature of the Termination Assistance required; and
 - 5.1.2 the start date and initial period during which it is anticipated that Termination Assistance will be required, which shall continue no longer than twelve (12) Months after the End Date.
- 5.2 The Buyer shall have an option to extend the Termination Assistance Period beyond the initial period specified in the Termination Assistance Notice in one or more extensions, in each case provided that:
 - 5.2.1 no such extension shall extend the Termination Assistance Period beyond the date twelve (12) Months after the End Date; and
 - 5.2.2 the Buyer shall notify the Supplier of any such extension no later than twenty (20) Working Days prior to the date on which the Termination Assistance Period is otherwise due to expire.
- 5.3 The Buyer shall have the right to terminate its requirement for Termination Assistance by serving not less than (20) Working Days' written notice upon the Supplier.

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

- 5.4 In the event that Termination Assistance is required by the Buyer but at the relevant time the parties are still agreeing an update to the Exit Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4, the Supplier will provide the Termination Assistance in good faith and in accordance with the principles in this Schedule and the last Buyer approved version of the Exit Plan (insofar as it still applies).

6 Termination Assistance Period

6.1 Throughout the Termination Assistance Period the Supplier shall:

- 6.1.1 continue to provide the Deliverables (as applicable) and otherwise perform its obligations under this Contract and, if required by the Buyer, provide the Termination Assistance;
- 6.1.2 provide to the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier any reasonable assistance and/or access requested by the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier including assistance and/or access to facilitate the orderly transfer of responsibility for and conduct of the Deliverables to the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier;
- 6.1.3 use all reasonable endeavours to reallocate resources to provide such assistance without additional costs to the Buyer;
- 6.1.4 subject to Paragraph 6.3, provide the Deliverables and the Termination Assistance at no detriment to the Performance Indicators (PI's) or Service Levels or KPIs, the provision of the Management Information or any other reports or to any other of the Supplier's obligations under this Contract;
- 6.1.5 at the Buyer's request and on reasonable notice, deliver up-to-date Registers to the Buyer;
- 6.1.6 seek the Buyer's prior written consent to access any Buyer Premises from which the de-installation or removal of Supplier Assets is required.
- 6.2 If it is not possible for the Supplier to reallocate resources to provide such assistance as is referred to in Paragraph 6.1.2 without additional costs to the Buyer, any additional costs incurred by the Supplier in providing such reasonable assistance shall be subject to the Variation Procedure.
- 6.3 If the Supplier demonstrates to the Buyer's reasonable satisfaction that the provision of the Termination Assistance will have a material, unavoidable adverse effect on the Supplier's ability to meet one or more particular Service Levels or KPIs, the Parties shall vary the relevant KPIs, Service Levels and/or the applicable Service Credits accordingly.

7 Obligations when the contract is terminated

- 7.1 The Supplier shall comply with all of its obligations contained in the Exit Plan.
- 7.2 Upon termination or expiry or at the end of the Termination Assistance Period (or earlier if this does not adversely affect the Supplier's performance of the Deliverables and the Termination Assistance), the Supplier shall:
- 7.2.1 vacate any Buyer Premises;
- 7.2.2 remove the Supplier Equipment together with any other materials used by the Supplier to supply the Deliverables and shall leave the Sites in a clean, safe and tidy condition. The Supplier is solely responsible for making good any damage to the Sites or any objects contained thereon, other than fair wear and tear, which is caused by the Supplier;
- 7.2.3 provide access during normal working hours to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier for up to twelve (12) Months after expiry or termination to:

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

- (a) such information relating to the Deliverables as remains in the possession or control of the Supplier; and
- (b) such members of the Supplier Staff as have been involved in the design, development and provision of the Deliverables and who are still employed by the Supplier, provided that the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier shall pay the reasonable costs of the Supplier actually incurred in responding to such requests for access.

7.3 Except where this Contract provides otherwise, all licences, leases and authorisations granted by the Buyer to the Supplier in relation to the Deliverables shall be terminated with effect from the end of the Termination Assistance Period.

8 Assets, Sub-contracts and Software

8.1 Following notice of termination of this Contract and during the Termination Assistance Period, the Supplier shall not, without the Buyer's prior written consent:

- 8.1.1 terminate, enter into or vary any Sub-contract or licence for any software in connection with the Deliverables; or
 - 8.1.2 (subject to normal maintenance requirements) make material modifications to, or dispose of, any existing Supplier Assets or acquire any new Supplier Assets.
- 8.2 Within twenty (20) Working Days of receipt of the up-to-date Registers provided by the Supplier, the Buyer shall notify the Supplier setting out:
- 8.2.1 which, if any, of the Transferable Assets the Buyer requires to be transferred to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier ("**Transferring Assets**");
 - 8.2.2 which, if any, of:
 - (a) the Exclusive Assets that are not Transferable Assets; and
 - (b) the Non-Exclusive Assets,the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier requires the continued use of; and
 - 8.2.3 which, if any, of Transferable Contracts the Buyer requires to be assigned or novated to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier (the "**Transferring Contracts**"), in order for the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier to provide the Deliverables from the expiry of the Termination Assistance Period. The Supplier shall provide all reasonable assistance required by the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier to enable it to determine which Transferable Assets and Transferable Contracts are required to provide the Deliverables or the Replacement Goods and/or Replacement Services.

8.3 With effect from the expiry of the Termination Assistance Period, the Supplier shall sell the Transferring Assets to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier for their Net Book Value less any amount already paid for them through the Charges.

8.4 Risk in the Transferring Assets shall pass to the Buyer or the Replacement Supplier (as appropriate) at the end of the Termination Assistance Period and title shall pass on payment for them.

8.5 Where the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier requires continued use of any Exclusive Assets that are not Transferable Assets or any Non-Exclusive Assets, the Supplier shall as soon as reasonably practicable:

- 8.5.1 procure a non-exclusive, perpetual, royalty-free licence for the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier to use such assets (with a right of sub-licence or assignment on the same terms); or failing which

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

- 8.5.2 procure a suitable alternative to such assets, the Buyer or the Replacement Supplier to bear the reasonable proven costs of procuring the same.
- 8.6 The Supplier shall as soon as reasonably practicable assign or procure the novation of the Transferring Contracts to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier. The Supplier shall execute such documents and provide such other assistance as the Buyer reasonably requires to effect this novation or assignment.
- 8.7 The Buyer shall:
- 8.7.1 accept assignments from the Supplier or join with the Supplier in procuring a novation of each Transferring Contract; and
- 8.7.2 once a Transferring Contract is novated or assigned to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier, discharge all the obligations and liabilities created by or arising under that Transferring Contract and exercise its rights arising under that Transferring Contract, or as applicable, procure that the Replacement Supplier does the same.
- 8.8 The Supplier shall hold any Transferring Contracts on trust for the Buyer until the transfer of the relevant Transferring Contract to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier has taken place.
- 8.9 The Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer (and/or the Replacement Supplier, as applicable) against each loss, liability and cost arising out of any claims made by a counterparty to a Transferring Contract which is assigned or novated to the Buyer (and/or Replacement Supplier) pursuant to Paragraph 8.6 in relation to any matters arising prior to the date of assignment or novation of such Transferring Contract. Clause 19 (Other people's rights in this contract) shall not apply to this Paragraph 8.9 which is intended to be enforceable by Third Parties Beneficiaries by virtue of the CRTPA.

9 No charges

- 9.1 Unless otherwise stated, the Buyer shall not be obliged to pay for costs incurred by the Supplier in relation to its compliance with this Schedule.

10 Dividing the bills

- 10.1 All outgoings, expenses, rents, royalties and other periodical payments receivable in respect of the Transferring Assets and Transferring Contracts shall be apportioned between the Buyer and/or the Replacement and the Supplier as follows:
- 10.1.1 the amounts shall be annualised and divided by 365 to reach a daily rate;
- 10.1.2 the Buyer or Replacement Supplier (as applicable) shall be responsible for or entitled to (as the case may be) that part of the value of the invoice pro rata to the number of complete days following the transfer, multiplied by the daily rate; and
- 10.1.3 the Supplier shall be responsible for or entitled to (as the case may be) the rest of the invoice.

Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Part A: Implementation

1 Definitions

- 1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

Term	Definition
Delay	(a) a delay in the Achievement of a Milestone by its Milestone Date; or (b) a delay in the design, development, testing or implementation of a Deliverable by the relevant date set out in the Implementation Plan;
Deliverable Item	an item or feature in the supply of the Deliverables delivered or to be delivered by the Supplier at or before a Milestone Date listed in the Implementation Plan;
Milestone Payment	a payment identified in the Implementation Plan to be made following the issue of a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of Achievement of the relevant Milestone; and
Implementation Period	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 7.1.

2 Agreeing and following the Implementation Plan

- 2.1 A draft of the Implementation Plan is set out in the Annex to this Schedule. The Supplier shall provide a further draft Implementation Plan **[Insert number of days]** days after the Call-Off Contract Start Date.
- 2.2 The draft Implementation Plan:
- 2.2.1 must contain information at the level of detail necessary to manage the implementation stage effectively for the whole Call-Off Contract and each Statement of Work issued under it for the supply of Deliverables and as the Buyer may otherwise require;
 - 2.2.2 shall provide details on how the required Social Value commitments will be delivered through the Call-Off Contract; and
 - 2.2.3 it shall take account of all dependencies known to, or which should reasonably be known to, the Supplier.
- 2.3 Following receipt of the draft Implementation Plan from the Supplier, the Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the contents of the Implementation Plan. If the Parties are unable to agree the contents of the Implementation Plan within twenty (20) Working Days of its submission, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 2.4 The Supplier shall provide each of the Deliverable Items identified in the Implementation Plan by the date assigned to that Deliverable Item in the Implementation Plan so as to ensure that each Milestone identified in the Implementation Plan is achieved on or before its Milestone Date.

Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

- 2.5 The Supplier shall also provide as required or requested reports to the Buyer concerning activities and impacts arising from Social Value including in the Implementation Plan.
- 2.6 The Supplier shall monitor its performance against the Implementation Plan and Milestones (if any) and report to the Buyer on such performance.
- 2.7 The Supplier shall, in relation to each SOW, incorporate within it all Implementation Plan and Testing requirements for the satisfactory completion of each Deliverable Item to be provided under that SOW.

3 Reviewing and changing the Implementation Plan

- 3.1 Subject to Paragraph 4.3, the Supplier shall keep the Implementation Plan under review in accordance with the Buyer's instructions and ensure that it is updated on a regular basis.
- 3.2 The Buyer shall have the right to require the Supplier to include any reasonable changes or provisions in each version of the Implementation Plan.
- 3.3 Changes to any Milestones, Milestone Payments and Delay Payments shall only be made in accordance with the Variation Procedure.
- 3.4 Time in relation to compliance with the Implementation Plan shall be of the essence and failure of the Supplier to comply with the Implementation Plan shall be a material Default.

4 Security requirements before the Start Date

- 4.1 The Supplier shall note that it is incumbent upon them to understand the lead-in period for security clearances and ensure that all Supplier Staff have the necessary security clearance in place before the Call-Off Start Date. The Supplier shall ensure that this is reflected in their Implementation Plans.
- 4.2 The Supplier shall ensure that all Supplier Staff and Subcontractors do not access the Buyer's IT systems, or any IT systems linked to the Buyer, unless they have satisfied the Buyer's security requirements.
- 4.3 The Supplier shall be responsible for providing all necessary information to the Buyer to facilitate security clearances for Supplier Staff and Subcontractors in accordance with the Buyer's requirements.
- 4.4 The Supplier shall provide the names of all Supplier Staff and Subcontractors and inform the Buyer of any alterations and additions as they take place throughout the Call-Off Contract.
- 4.5 The Supplier shall ensure that all Supplier Staff and Subcontractors requiring access to the Buyer Premises have the appropriate security clearance. It is the Supplier's responsibility to establish whether or not the level of clearance will be sufficient for access. Unless prior approval has been received from the Buyer, the Supplier shall be responsible for meeting the costs associated with the provision of security cleared escort services.
- 4.6 If a property requires Supplier Staff or Subcontractors to be accompanied by the Buyer's Authorised Representative, the Buyer must be given reasonable notice of such a requirement, except in the case of emergency access.

5 What to do if there is a Delay

- 5.1 If the Supplier becomes aware that there is, or there is reasonably likely to be, a Delay under this Contract it shall:

Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

- 5.1.1 notify the Buyer as soon as practically possible and no later than within two (2) Working Days from becoming aware of the Delay or anticipated Delay;
- 5.1.2 include in its notification an explanation of the actual or anticipated impact of the Delay;
- 5.1.3 comply with the Buyer's instructions in order to address the impact of the Delay or anticipated Delay; and
- 5.1.4 use all reasonable endeavours to eliminate or mitigate the consequences of any Delay or anticipated Delay.

6 Compensation for a Delay

- 6.1 If Delay Payments have been included in the Implementation Plan and a Milestone has not been achieved by the relevant Milestone Date, the Supplier shall pay to the Buyer such Delay Payments (calculated as set out by the Buyer in the Implementation Plan) and the following provisions shall apply:
 - 6.1.1 the Supplier acknowledges and agrees that any Delay Payment is a price adjustment and not an estimate of the Loss that may be suffered by the Buyer as a result of the Supplier's failure to Achieve the corresponding Milestone;
 - 6.1.2 Delay Payments shall be the Buyer's exclusive financial remedy for the Supplier's failure to Achieve a Milestone by its Milestone Date except where:
 - (a) the Buyer is entitled to or does terminate this Contract pursuant to Clause 10.4 (When CCS or the Buyer can end this contract); or
 - (b) the delay exceeds the number of days (the "**Delay Period Limit**") specified in the Implementation Plan commencing on the relevant Milestone Date;
 - 6.1.3 the Delay Payments will accrue on a daily basis from the relevant Milestone Date until the date when the Milestone is Achieved;
 - 6.1.4 no payment or other act or omission of the Buyer shall in any way affect the rights of the Buyer to recover the Delay Payments or be deemed to be a waiver of the right of the Buyer to recover any such damages; and
 - 6.1.5 Delay Payments shall not be subject to or count towards any limitation on liability set out in Clause 11 (How much you can be held responsible for).

7 Implementation Plan

- 7.1 The Implementation Period will be a [six (6)] Month period for the Call-Off Contract and for the duration of each SOW.
- 7.2 During the Implementation Period, the incumbent supplier shall retain full responsibility for all existing services until the Call-Off Start Date or as otherwise formally agreed with the Buyer in each SOW. The Supplier's full service obligations shall formally be assumed on the Call-Off Start Date as set out in Order Form.
- 7.3 In accordance with the Implementation Plan, the Supplier shall:
 - 7.3.1 work cooperatively and in partnership with the Buyer, incumbent supplier, and other Framework Supplier(s), where applicable, to understand the scope of Services to ensure a mutually beneficial handover of the Services;
 - 7.3.2 work with the incumbent supplier and Buyer to assess the scope of the Services and prepare a plan which demonstrates how they will mobilise the Services;
 - 7.3.3 liaise with the incumbent Supplier to enable the full completion of the Implementation Period activities; and

Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

- 7.3.4 produce a Implementation Plan, to be agreed by the Buyer, for carrying out the requirements within the Implementation Period including, key Milestones and dependencies.
- 7.4 The Implementation Plan will include detail stating:
- 7.4.1 how the Supplier will work with the incumbent Supplier and the Buyer Authorised Representative to capture and load up information such as asset data; and
- 7.4.2 a communications plan, to be produced and implemented by the Supplier, but to be agreed with the Buyer, including the frequency, responsibility for and nature of communication with the Buyer and end users of the Services.
- 7.5 In addition, the Supplier shall:
- 7.5.1 appoint a Supplier Authorised Representative who shall be responsible for the management of the Implementation Period, to ensure that the Implementation Period is planned and resourced adequately, and who will act as a point of contact for the Buyer;
- 7.5.2 mobilise all the Services specified in the Specification within the Call-Off Contract and each SOW;
- 7.5.3 produce a Implementation Plan report for each Buyer Premises to encompass programmes that will fulfil all the Buyer's obligations to landlords and other tenants:
- (a) the format of reports and programmes shall be in accordance with the Buyer's requirements and particular attention shall be paid to establishing the operating requirements of the occupiers when preparing these programmes which are subject to the Buyer's approval; and
- (b) the Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the contents of the report but if the Parties are unable to agree the contents within twenty (20) Working Days of its submission by the Supplier to the Buyer, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 7.5.4 manage and report progress against the Implementation Plan both at a Call-Off Contract level (which shall include an update on costings) and SOW level;
- 7.5.5 construct and maintain a Implementation risk and issue register in conjunction with the Buyer detailing how risks and issues will be effectively communicated to the Buyer in order to mitigate them;
- 7.5.6 attend progress meetings (frequency of such meetings shall be as set out in the Order Form and each SOW) in accordance with the Buyer's requirements during the Implementation Period. Implementation meetings shall be chaired by the Buyer and all meeting minutes shall be kept and published by the Supplier; and
- 7.5.7 ensure that all risks associated with the Implementation Period are minimised to ensure a seamless change of control between incumbent provider and the Supplier.

Annex 1: Implementation Plan

A.1 The Supplier shall provide a:

- (a) high level Implementation Plan for the Call-Off Contract as part of the Further Competition Procedure; and
- (b) a detailed Implementation Plan for each SOW.

A.2 The Implementation Plan is set out below and the Milestones to be Achieved are identified below:

- Milestone: []

Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

- Deliverable Items: []
- Duration: []
- Milestone Date: []
- Buyer Responsibilities: []
- Milestone Payments: []
- Delay Payments: []

The Milestones will be Achieved in accordance with this Call-Off Schedule 13:
(Implementation Plan and Testing)

For the purposes of Paragraph 6.1.2 the Delay Period Limit shall be [**insert number of days**].

Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Part B: Testing

1 Definitions

- 1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

Term	Definition
Component	any constituent parts of the Deliverables;
Material Test Issue	a Test Issue of Severity Level 1 or Severity Level 2;
Satisfaction Certificate	a certificate materially in the form of the document contained in Annex 2 issued by the Buyer when a Deliverable and/or Milestone has satisfied its relevant Test Success Criteria;
Severity Level	the level of severity of a Test Issue, the criteria for which are described in Annex 1;
Test Issue Management Log	a log for the recording of Test Issues as described further in Paragraph 8.1 of this Schedule;
Test Issue Threshold	in relation to the Tests applicable to a Milestone, a maximum number of Severity Level 3, Severity Level 4 and Severity Level 5 Test Issues as set out in the relevant Test Plan;
Test Reports	the reports to be produced by the Supplier setting out the results of Tests;
Test Specification	the specification that sets out how Tests will demonstrate that the Test Success Criteria have been satisfied, as described in more detail in Paragraph 6.2 of this Schedule;
Test Strategy	a strategy for the conduct of Testing as described further in Paragraph 3.2 of this Schedule;
Test Success Criteria	in relation to a Test, the test success criteria for that Test as referred to in Paragraph 5 of this Schedule;
Test Witness	any person appointed by the Buyer pursuant to Paragraph 9 of this Schedule; and
Testing Procedures	the applicable testing procedures and Test Success Criteria set out in this Schedule.

2 How testing should work

- 2.1 All Tests conducted by the Supplier shall be conducted in accordance with the Test Strategy, Test Specification and the Test Plan.
- 2.2 The Supplier shall not submit any Deliverable for Testing:
- 2.2.1 unless the Supplier is reasonably confident that it will satisfy the relevant Test Success Criteria;
- 2.2.2 until the Buyer has issued a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of any prior, dependant Deliverable(s); and

Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

2.2.3 until the Parties have agreed the Test Plan and the Test Specification relating to the relevant Deliverable(s).

2.3 The Supplier shall use reasonable endeavours to submit each Deliverable for Testing or re-Testing by or before the date set out in the Implementation Plan for the commencement of Testing in respect of the relevant Deliverable.

2.4 Prior to the issue of a Satisfaction Certificate, the Buyer shall be entitled to review the relevant Test Reports and the Test Issue Management Log.

3 Planning for testing

3.1 The Supplier shall develop the final Test Strategy as soon as practicable after the Start Date but in any case no later than twenty (20) Working Days after the Start Date.

3.2 The final Test Strategy shall include:

3.2.1 an overview of how Testing will be conducted in relation to the Implementation Plan;

3.2.2 the process to be used to capture and record Test results and the categorisation of Test Issues;

3.2.3 the procedure to be followed should a Deliverable fail a Test, fail to satisfy the Test Success Criteria or where the Testing of a Deliverable produces unexpected results, including a procedure for the resolution of Test Issues;

3.2.4 the procedure to be followed to sign off each Test;

3.2.5 the process for the production and maintenance of Test Reports and a sample plan for the resolution of Test Issues;

3.2.6 the names and contact details of the Buyer and the Supplier's Test representatives;

3.2.7 a high level identification of the resources required for Testing including Buyer and/or third party involvement in the conduct of the Tests;

3.2.8 the technical environments required to support the Tests; and

3.2.9 the procedure for managing the configuration of the Test environments.

4 Preparing for Testing

4.1 The Supplier shall develop Test Plans and submit these for Approval as soon as practicable but in any case no later than twenty (20) Working Days prior to the start date for the relevant Testing as specified in the Implementation Plan.

4.2 Each Test Plan shall include as a minimum:

4.2.1 the relevant Test definition and the purpose of the Test, the Milestone to which it relates, the requirements being Tested and, for each Test, the specific Test Success Criteria to be satisfied; and

4.2.2 a detailed procedure for the Tests to be carried out.

4.3 The Buyer shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its approval of the Test Plan provided that the Supplier shall implement any reasonable requirements of the Buyer in the Test Plan.

5 Passing Testing

5.1 The Test Success Criteria for all Tests shall be agreed between the Parties as part of the relevant Test Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4.

Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

6 How Deliverables will be tested

- 6.1 Following approval of a Test Plan, the Supplier shall develop the Test Specification for the relevant Deliverables as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event at least 10 Working Days prior to the start of the relevant Testing (as specified in the Implementation Plan).
- 6.2 Each Test Specification shall include as a minimum:
 - 6.2.1 the specification of the Test data, including its source, scope, volume and management, a request (if applicable) for relevant Test data to be provided by the Buyer and the extent to which it is equivalent to live operational data;
 - 6.2.2 a plan to make the resources available for Testing;
 - 6.2.3 Test scripts;
 - 6.2.4 Test pre-requisites and the mechanism for measuring them; and
 - 6.2.5 expected Test results, including:
 - (a) a mechanism to be used to capture and record Test results; and
 - (b) a method to process the Test results to establish their content.

7 Performing the tests

- 7.1 Before submitting any Deliverables for Testing the Supplier shall subject the relevant Deliverables to its own internal quality control measures.
- 7.2 The Supplier shall manage the progress of Testing in accordance with the relevant Test Plan and shall carry out the Tests in accordance with the relevant Test Specification. Tests may be witnessed by the Test Witnesses in accordance with Paragraph 9.3.
- 7.3 The Supplier shall notify the Buyer at least 10 Working Days in advance of the date, time and location of the relevant Tests and the Buyer shall ensure that the Test Witnesses attend the Tests.
- 7.4 The Buyer may raise and close Test Issues during the Test witnessing process.
- 7.5 The Supplier shall provide to the Buyer in relation to each Test:
 - 7.5.1 a draft Test Report not less than 2 Working Days prior to the date on which the Test is planned to end; and
 - 7.5.2 the final Test Report within 5 Working Days of completion of Testing.
- 7.6 Each Test Report shall provide a full report on the Testing conducted in respect of the relevant Deliverables, including:
 - 7.6.1 an overview of the Testing conducted;
 - 7.6.2 identification of the relevant Test Success Criteria that have/have not been satisfied together with the Supplier's explanation of why any criteria have not been met;
 - 7.6.3 the Tests that were not completed together with the Supplier's explanation of why those Tests were not completed;
 - 7.6.4 the Test Success Criteria that were satisfied, not satisfied or which were not tested, and any other relevant categories, in each case grouped by Severity Level in accordance with Paragraph 8.1; and
 - 7.6.5 the specification for any hardware and software used throughout Testing and any changes that were applied to that hardware and/or software during Testing.

Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

- 7.7 When the Supplier has completed a Milestone it shall submit any Deliverables relating to that Milestone for Testing.
- 7.8 Each party shall bear its own costs in respect of the Testing. However, if a Milestone is not Achieved the Buyer shall be entitled to recover from the Supplier, any reasonable additional costs it may incur as a direct result of further review or re-Testing of a Milestone.
- 7.9 If the Supplier successfully completes the requisite Tests, the Buyer shall issue a Satisfaction Certificate as soon as reasonably practical following such successful completion. Notwithstanding the issuing of any Satisfaction Certificate, the Supplier shall remain solely responsible for ensuring that the Deliverables are implemented in accordance with this Contract.

8 Discovering Problems

- 8.1 Where a Test Report identifies a Test Issue, the Parties shall agree the classification of the Test Issue using the criteria specified in Annex 1 and the Test Issue Management Log maintained by the Supplier shall log Test Issues reflecting the Severity Level allocated to each Test Issue.
- 8.2 The Supplier shall be responsible for maintaining the Test Issue Management Log and for ensuring that its contents accurately represent the current status of each Test Issue at all relevant times. The Supplier shall make the Test Issue Management Log available to the Buyer upon request.
- 8.3 The Buyer shall confirm the classification of any Test Issue unresolved at the end of a Test in consultation with the Supplier. If the Parties are unable to agree the classification of any unresolved Test Issue, the Dispute shall be dealt with in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure using the Expedited Dispute Timetable.

9 Test witnessing

- 9.1 The Buyer may, in its sole discretion, require the attendance at any Test of one or more Test Witnesses selected by the Buyer, each of whom shall have appropriate skills to fulfil the role of a Test Witness.
- 9.2 The Supplier shall give the Test Witnesses access to any documentation and Testing environments reasonably necessary and requested by the Test Witnesses to perform their role as a Test Witness in respect of the relevant Tests.
- 9.3 The Test Witnesses:
 - 9.3.1 shall actively review the Test documentation;
 - 9.3.2 will attend and engage in the performance of the Tests on behalf of the Buyer so as to enable the Buyer to gain an informed view of whether a Test Issue may be closed or whether the relevant element of the Test should be re-Tested;
 - 9.3.3 shall not be involved in the execution of any Test;
 - 9.3.4 shall be required to verify that the Supplier conducted the Tests in accordance with the Test Success Criteria and the relevant Test Plan and Test Specification;
 - 9.3.5 may produce and deliver their own, independent reports on Testing, which may be used by the Buyer to assess whether the Tests have been Achieved;
 - 9.3.6 may raise Test Issues on the Test Issue Management Log in respect of any Testing; and

Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

- 9.4 may require the Supplier to demonstrate the modifications made to any defective Deliverable before a Test Issue is closed.

10 Auditing the quality of the test

- 10.1 The Buyer or an agent or contractor appointed by the Buyer may perform on-going quality audits in respect of any part of the Testing (each a "**Testing Quality Audit**") subject to the provisions set out in the agreed Quality Plan.
- 10.2 The Supplier shall allow sufficient time in the Test Plan to ensure that adequate responses to a Testing Quality Audit can be provided.
- 10.3 The Buyer will give the Supplier at least 5 Working Days' written notice of the Buyer's intention to undertake a Testing Quality Audit.
- 10.4 The Supplier shall provide all reasonable necessary assistance and access to all relevant documentation required by the Buyer to enable it to carry out the Testing Quality Audit.
- 10.5 If the Testing Quality Audit gives the Buyer concern in respect of the Testing Procedures or any Test, the Buyer shall prepare a written report for the Supplier detailing its concerns and the Supplier shall, within a reasonable timeframe, respond in writing to the Buyer's report.
- 10.6 In the event of an inadequate response to the written report from the Supplier, the Buyer (acting reasonably) may withhold a Satisfaction Certificate until the issues in the report have been addressed to the reasonable satisfaction of the Buyer.

11 Outcome of the testing

- 11.1 The Buyer will issue a Satisfaction Certificate when the Deliverables satisfy the Test Success Criteria in respect of that Test without any Test Issues.
- 11.2 If the Deliverables (or any relevant part) do not satisfy the Test Success Criteria then the Buyer shall notify the Supplier and:
- 11.2.1 the Buyer may issue a Satisfaction Certificate conditional upon the remediation of the Test Issues;
- 11.2.2 the Buyer may extend the Test Plan by such reasonable period or periods as the Parties may reasonably agree and require the Supplier to rectify the cause of the Test Issue and re-submit the Deliverables (or the relevant part) to Testing; or
- 11.2.3 where the failure to satisfy the Test Success Criteria results, or is likely to result, in the failure (in whole or in part) by the Supplier to meet a Milestone, then without prejudice to the Buyer's other rights and remedies, such failure shall constitute a material Default.
- 11.3 The Buyer shall be entitled, without prejudice to any other rights and remedies that it has under this Contract, to recover from the Supplier any reasonable additional costs it may incur as a direct result of further review or re-Testing which is required for the Test Success Criteria for that Deliverable to be satisfied.
- 11.4 The Buyer shall issue a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of a given Milestone as soon as is reasonably practicable following:
- 11.4.1 the issuing by the Buyer of Satisfaction Certificates and/or conditional Satisfaction Certificates in respect of all Deliverables related to that Milestone which are due to be Tested; and
- 11.4.2 performance by the Supplier to the reasonable satisfaction of the Buyer of any other tasks identified in the Implementation Plan as associated with that Milestone.

Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

- 11.5 The grant of a Satisfaction Certificate shall entitle the Supplier to the receipt of a payment in respect of that Milestone in accordance with the provisions of any Implementation Plan and Clause 4 (Pricing and payments).
- 11.6 If a Milestone is not Achieved, the Buyer shall promptly issue a report to the Supplier setting out the applicable Test Issues and any other reasons for the relevant Milestone not being Achieved.
- 11.7 If there are Test Issues but these do not exceed the Test Issues Threshold, then provided there are no Material Test Issues, the Buyer shall issue a Satisfaction Certificate.
- 11.8 If there is one or more Material Test Issue(s), the Buyer shall refuse to issue a Satisfaction Certificate and, without prejudice to the Buyer's other rights and remedies, such failure shall constitute a material Default.
- 11.9 If there are Test Issues which exceed the Test Issues Threshold but there are no Material Test Issues, the Buyer may at its discretion (without waiving any rights in relation to the other options) choose to issue a Satisfaction Certificate conditional on the remediation of the Test Issues in accordance with an agreed Rectification Plan provided that:
 - 11.9.1 any Rectification Plan shall be agreed before the issue of a conditional Satisfaction Certificate unless the Buyer agrees otherwise (in which case the Supplier shall submit a Rectification Plan for approval by the Buyer within 10 Working Days of receipt of the Buyer's report pursuant to Paragraph 10.5); and
 - 11.9.2 where the Buyer issues a conditional Satisfaction Certificate, it may (but shall not be obliged to) revise the failed Milestone Date and any subsequent Milestone Date.

12 Risk

- 12.1 The issue of a Satisfaction Certificate and/or a conditional Satisfaction Certificate shall not:
 - 12.1.1 operate to transfer any risk that the relevant Deliverable or Milestone is complete or will meet and/or satisfy the Buyer's requirements for that Deliverable or Milestone; or
 - 12.1.2 affect the Buyer's right subsequently to reject all or any element of the Deliverables and/or any Milestone to which a Satisfaction Certificate relates.

Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Annex 1: Test Issues, Severity Levels

1 Severity 1 Error

- 1.1 This is an error that causes non-recoverable conditions, e.g. it is not possible to continue using a Component.

2 Severity 2 Error

- 2.1 This is an error for which, as reasonably determined by the Buyer, there is no practicable workaround available, and which:
 - 2.1.1 causes a Component to become unusable;
 - 2.1.2 causes a lack of functionality, or unexpected functionality, that has an impact on the current Test; or
 - 2.1.3 has an adverse impact on any other Component(s) or any other area of the Deliverables;

3 Severity 3 Error

- 3.1 This is an error which:
 - 3.1.1 causes a Component to become unusable;
 - 3.1.2 causes a lack of functionality, or unexpected functionality, but which does not impact on the current Test; or
 - 3.1.3 has an impact on any other Component(s) or any other area of the Deliverables; but for which, as reasonably determined by the Buyer, there is a practicable workaround available;

4 Severity 4 Error

- 4.1 This is an error which causes incorrect functionality of a Component or process, but for which there is a simple, Component based, workaround, and which has no impact on the current Test, or other areas of the Deliverables.

5 Severity 5 Error

- 5.1 This is an error that causes a minor problem, for which no workaround is required, and which has no impact on the current Test, or other areas of the Deliverables.

Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Annex 2: Satisfaction Certificate

To: [insert name of Supplier]

From: [insert name of Buyer]

[insert Date dd/mm/yyyy]

Dear Sirs,

Satisfaction Certificate

Deliverable/Milestone(s): **[Insert relevant description of the agreed Deliverables/Milestones].**

We refer to the agreement ("**Call-Off Contract**") **[insert Call-Off Contract reference number and any applicable SOW reference]** relating to the provision of the **[insert description of the Deliverables]** between the **[insert Buyer name]** ("**Buyer**") and **[insert Supplier name]** ("**Supplier**") dated **[insert Call-Off Start Date dd/mm/yyyy]**.

The definitions for any capitalised terms in this certificate are as set out in the Call-Off Contract.

[We confirm that all the Deliverables relating to **[insert relevant description of Deliverables/agreed Milestones and/or reference number(s) from the Implementation Plan]** have been tested successfully in accordance with the Test Plan [or that a conditional Satisfaction Certificate has been issued in respect of those Deliverables that have not satisfied the relevant Test Success Criteria].

[OR]

[This Satisfaction Certificate is granted on the condition that any Test Issues are remedied in accordance with the Rectification Plan attached to this certificate.]

[You may now issue an invoice in respect of the Milestone Payment associated with this Milestone in accordance with Clause 4 (Pricing and payments)].

Yours faithfully

[insert Name]

[insert Position]

acting on behalf of **[insert name of Buyer]**

Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms)

1 Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

Term	Definition
MOD Terms and Conditions	the terms and conditions listed in this Schedule;
MOD Site	shall include any of Her Majesty's Ships or Vessels and Service Stations; and
Officer in charge	shall include Officers Commanding Service Stations, Ships' Masters or Senior Officers, and Officers superintending Government Establishments.

2 Access to MOD sites

- 2.1 The Buyer shall issue passes for those representatives of the Supplier who are approved for admission to the MOD Site and a representative shall not be admitted unless in possession of such a pass. Passes shall remain the property of the Buyer and shall be surrendered on demand or on completion of the supply of the Deliverables.
- 2.2 The Supplier's representatives when employed within the boundaries of a MOD Site, shall comply with such rules, regulations and requirements (including those relating to security arrangements) as may be in force for the time being for the conduct of staff at that MOD Site. When on board ship, compliance shall be with the Ship's Regulations as interpreted by the Officer in charge. Details of such rules, regulations and requirements shall be provided, on request, by the Officer in charge.
- 2.3 The Supplier shall be responsible for the living accommodation and maintenance of its representatives while they are employed at a MOD Site. Sleeping accommodation and messing facilities, if required, may be provided by the Buyer wherever possible, at the discretion of the Officer in charge, at a cost fixed in accordance with current Ministry of Defence regulations. At MOD Sites overseas, accommodation and messing facilities, if required, shall be provided wherever possible. The status to be accorded to the Supplier's staff for messing purposes shall be at the discretion of the Officer in charge who shall, wherever possible give his decision before the commencement of this Call-Off Contract where so asked by the Supplier. When sleeping accommodation and messing facilities are not available, a certificate to this effect may be required by the Buyer and shall be obtained by the Supplier from the Officer in charge. Such certificate shall be presented to the Buyer with other evidence relating to the costs of this Call-Off Contract.
- 2.4 Where the Supplier's representatives are required by this Call-Off Contract to join or visit a Site overseas, transport between the United Kingdom and the place of duty (but excluding transport within the United Kingdom) shall be provided for them free of charge by the Ministry of Defence whenever possible, normally by Royal Air Force or by MOD chartered aircraft. The Supplier shall make such arrangements through the Technical Branch named for this purpose in the Buyer Call-Off Contract Details. When such transport is not available within a reasonable time, or in circumstances where the Supplier wishes its representatives to accompany material for installation which it is to arrange to be delivered, the Supplier shall make its own transport arrangements. The Buyer shall reimburse the Supplier's reasonable costs for such transport of its

Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

representatives on presentation of evidence supporting the use of alternative transport and of the costs involved. Transport of the Supplier's representatives locally overseas which is necessary for the purpose of this Call-Off Contract shall be provided wherever possible by the Ministry of Defence, or by the Officer in charge and, where so provided, shall be free of charge.

- 2.5 Out-patient medical treatment given to the Supplier's representatives by a Service Medical Officer or other Government Medical Officer at a Site overseas shall be free of charge. Treatment in a Service hospital or medical centre, dental treatment, the provision of dentures or spectacles, conveyance to and from a hospital, medical centre or surgery not within the Site and transportation of the Supplier's representatives back to the United Kingdom, or elsewhere, for medical reasons, shall be charged to the Supplier at rates fixed in accordance with current Ministry of Defence regulations.
- 2.6 Accidents to the Supplier's representatives which ordinarily require to be reported in accordance with Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974, shall be reported to the Officer in charge so that the Inspector of Factories may be informed.
- 2.7 No assistance from public funds, and no messing facilities, accommodation or transport overseas shall be provided for dependants or members of the families of the Supplier's representatives. Medical or necessary dental treatment may, however, be provided for dependants or members of families on repayment at current Ministry of Defence rates.
- 2.8 The Supplier shall, wherever possible, arrange for funds to be provided to its representatives overseas through normal banking channels (e.g. by travellers' cheques). If banking or other suitable facilities are not available, the Buyer shall, upon request by the Supplier and subject to any limitation required by the Supplier, make arrangements for payments, converted at the prevailing rate of exchange (where applicable), to be made at the Site to which the Supplier's representatives are attached. All such advances made by the Buyer shall be recovered from the Supplier

3 DEFCONS and DEFFORMS

- 3.1 The DEFCONS and DEFFORMS listed in Annex 1 to this Schedule are incorporated into this Call-Off Contract.
- 3.2 Where a DEFCON or DEFFORM is updated or replaced the reference shall be taken as referring to the updated or replacement DEFCON or DEFFORM from time to time.
- 3.3 In the event of a conflict between any DEFCONS and DEFFORMS listed in the Order Form and the other terms in a Call-Off Contract, the DEFCONS and DEFFORMS shall prevail.

4 Authorisation by the Crown for use of third party intellectual property rights

- 4.1 Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Call-Off Contract and for the avoidance of doubt, award of the Call-Off Contract by the Buyer and placement of any contract task under it does not constitute an authorisation by the Crown under Sections 55 and 56 of the Patents Act 1977 or Section 12 of the Registered Designs Act 1949. The Supplier acknowledges that any such authorisation by the Buyer under its statutory powers must be expressly provided in writing, with reference to the acts authorised and the specific intellectual property involved.

Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

ANNEX 1: DEFCONS, DEFFORMS and Defence-specific Conditions

The full text of Defence Conditions (DEFCONS) and Defence Forms (DEFFORMS) are available electronically via <https://www.gov.uk/guidance/knowledge-in-defence-kid>.

The following MOD DEFCONS and DEFFORMS form part of this contract:

DEFCONS

DEFCON No	Version	Description

DEFFORMs (Ministry of Defence Forms)

DEFFORM No	Version	Description

Defence-specific Conditions

Condition 538 (Severability) as detailed below in this Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms).

Condition 658 (Cyber) as detailed below in this Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms).

Condition 659A (Security Measures) as detailed below in this Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms).

Condition 660 (Official-Sensitive Security Requirements) as detailed below in this Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms).

Defence-specific Conditions

The following Defence-specific Conditions apply to this Call-Off Contract:

Condition 538 (Severability)

1. If any provision of the Call-Off Contract is held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable to any extent then:
 - a. such provision shall (to the extent it is invalid, illegal or unenforceable) be given no effect and shall be deemed not to be included in the Call-Off Contract but without invalidating any of the remaining provisions of the Call-Off Contract; and
 - b. the parties shall use all reasonable endeavours to replace the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision by a valid, legal and enforceable substitute provision the effect of which is as close as possible to the intended effect of the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision.

Condition 658 (Cyber)

1. Definitions

1.1. In this Condition the following words and expressions shall have the meanings given to them, except where the context requires a different meaning:

“Associated Company” means:

- (a) any associated company of the Supplier from time to time within the meaning of Section 449 of the Corporate Tax Act 2010 or any subordinate legislation; and
- (b) any parent undertaking or subsidiary undertaking of the Supplier from time to time within the meaning of section 1162 Companies Act 2006 and it is further agreed that where the ownership of shares in any such undertaking have been pledged or transferred to a third party by way of security, the original parent shall still be considered a member of the subsidiary undertaking;

“Cyber Risk Profile” means the outcome of the CSM Risk Assessment Process;

“Cyber Improvement Plan” means the plan referred to in clause 3 of this Condition;

“Cyber Security Incident” means an event, act or omission which gives rise or may give rise to:

- (a) unauthorised access to a System and/or the Data which resides therein;
- (b) disruption or change of the operation (including but not limited to takeover of control) of a System and/or the Data which resides therein;
- (c) unauthorised destruction, damage, deletion or the change of Data residing in a System;

Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

(d) unauthorised or unintentional removal or limiting the possibility to use Data residing in a System; or

(e) the appropriation, publication, dissemination or any other use of non-public Data residing in or deriving from a System by persons unauthorised to do so;

“Cyber Security Instructions” means DEFSTAN 05-138, together with any relevant ISN and specific security instructions relating to this Call-Off Contract issued by the Buyer to the Supplier;

“Cyber Security Model” and “CSM” mean the process by which the Buyer, the Supplier and any relevant Subcontractor ensure that Data is adequately protected from Cyber Security Incidents and includes but is not limited to the CSM Risk Assessment Process, DEFSTAN 05-138 and the CSM Supplier Assurance Questionnaire conducted via the Supplier Cyber Protection Service;

“CSM Risk Assessment Process” means the risk assessment process which forms part of the Cyber Security Model and is used to measure the Cyber Risk Profile for this Call-Off Contract and any Sub-Contract;

“CSM Supplier Assurance Questionnaire” means the supplier assessment questionnaire which forms part of the Cyber Security Model and is to be used by the Supplier to demonstrate compliance with this Condition;

“Data” means any data or information, irrespective of ownership, that is generated, handled, stored or otherwise processed by the Supplier as necessary to carry out their Functions, including but not limited to that pertaining to a Service, and that provided by, or to, the UK or its International Partners;

“DEFSTAN 05-138” means the Defence Standard 05-138 as amended or replaced from time to time;

“Functions” means any activity carried out by the Supplier whether as a general business operation, or specifically in relation to the delivery of the Services;

“Good Industry Practice” means in relation to any undertaking and any circumstances, the exercise of skill, diligence, prudence, foresight and judgment and the making of any expenditure that would reasonably be expected from a skilled person in the same type of undertaking under the same or similar circumstances;

“ISN” means Industry Security Notices issued by the Buyer to the Supplier whether directly or by issue on the gov.uk website at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/industry-security-noticesisns>;

“NSA/DSA” means, as appropriate, the National or Designated Security Authority of the Supplier that is responsible for the oversight of the security requirements to be applied by the Supplier and for ensuring compliance with applicable national security regulations;

“Sites” means any premises from which the Services are provided in connection with this Call-Off Contract or from which the Supplier or any relevant Subcontractor manages, organises or otherwise directs the provision or the use of the Services and/or any sites from which the Supplier or any relevant Subcontractor generates, processes, stores or transmits Data in relation to this Call-Off Contract;

Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

“Substantial Cyber Security Incident” means a Cyber Security Incident which has given or may give rise to:

- (a) disruption of an entity’s ability to engage in business operations;
- (b) serious impacts on system safety;
- (c) substantial loss(es) of confidentiality; or
- (d) a compromise of a service/hosting/supplier or supply chain that has or may lead to the unauthorised access to an information system or any non-public information.

“Sub-Contract” means any sub-contract which is awarded directly by the Supplier as a consequence of or in connection with this Call-Off Contract;

“Subcontractor” means a subcontractor or any Associated Company of the Supplier who provides the Services in connection with this Call-Off Contract but only to the extent that the Subcontractor processes, stores or transmits Data relating to this Call-Off Contract under their Sub-Contract;

“Supplier Cyber Protection Service” means the service supporting the CSM which includes but is not limited to the CSM Risk Assessment Process and CSM Supplier Assurance Questionnaire;

“System” includes but is not limited to an information management system, industrial control system, electronic communications network, IT system or equivalent function; and

“WARP” means the MOD Defence Industry Warning, Advice and Reporting Point or any successor body notified by way of ISN.

2. Buyer Obligations

2.1. The Buyer shall:

- 2.1.1. determine the Cyber Risk Profile appropriate to this Call-Off Contract and notify the Supplier of the same at the earliest possible date; and
- 2.1.2. notify the Supplier as soon as reasonably practicable where the Buyer reassesses the Cyber Risk Profile relating to this Call-Off Contract, which shall be in accordance with clause 6 of this Condition.

3. Supplier Obligations

3.1. The Supplier shall, and shall procure that their Subcontractors shall:

- 3.1.1. comply with DEFSTAN 05-138 or, where applicable, the Cyber Improvement Plan attached to this Call-Off Contract. The Parties agree that this condition goes to the heart of this Call-Off Contract and that a breach of this condition may be considered a Supplier Default. For the avoidance of doubt any Cyber Improvement Plan shall be prepared and implemented in accordance with Good Industry Practice taking account of any risk-balance case and any mitigation measures required by the Buyer and shall ensure that any measures taken to protect information including Data are no less stringent than those taken to protect the Supplier’s own proprietary information;

Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

3.1.2. diligently complete the CSM Risk Assessment Process in accordance with the Buyer's instructions, ensuring that there is full and accurate disclosure of any risks and/or relevant issues and further that any change in the Cyber Risk Profile is notified to any affected Subcontractor, and complete a further CSM Risk Assessment or CSM Supplier Assurance Questionnaire where a change is proposed to the Supplier's supply chain or on receipt of any reasonable request by the Buyer;

3.1.3. re-perform the CSM Supplier Assurance Questionnaire no less than once in each year of this Call-Off Contract commencing on the first anniversary of completion of the CSM Supplier Assurance Questionnaire to demonstrate continued compliance with the Cyber Security Instructions;

3.1.4. having regard to the state of technological development, implement and maintain all appropriate technical and organisational security measures to discharge their obligations under this Condition in accordance with Good Industry Practice provided always that where there is a conflict between the Supplier's obligations under clause 3.1.1 of this Condition and this clause 3.1.4 the Supplier shall notify the Buyer in accordance with the notification provisions in DEFSTAN 05-138 as soon as they become aware of the conflict and the Buyer shall determine which standard or measure shall take precedence;

3.1.5. comply with all Cyber Security Instructions notified to it by the Buyer as soon as reasonably practicable;

3.1.6. notify the WARP and the Supplier's NSA/DSA, and in the case of a Subcontractor also notify the Supplier, immediately in writing as soon as they know or believe that a Substantial Cyber Security Incident has or may have taken place. In the case of all other Cyber Security Incidents, notification shall be made in writing within twenty-four (24) hours of knowledge that a Cyber Security Incident has or may have taken place. In all cases, such notification shall include initial details of the circumstances of the incident and any mitigation measures already taken or intended to be taken, with further information to be provided in phases, as full details become available. For the avoidance of doubt, this obligation shall apply in relation to any Cyber Security Incident whether on a System which belongs to the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor or a service which is provided to the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor by a provider of cloud computing services;

3.1.7. in coordination with their NSA/DSA, investigate any Cyber Security Incidents fully and promptly and co-operate with the Buyer and its agents and representatives to take all steps to mitigate the impact of the Cyber Security Incident and minimise the likelihood of any further similar Cyber Security Incidents. For the avoidance of doubt, this shall include complying with any reasonable technical or organisational security measures deemed appropriate by the Buyer and the Supplier's NSA/DSA in the circumstances and taking into account the Cyber Risk Profile; and

3.1.8. consent to the Buyer recording and using information obtained via the Supplier Cyber Protection Service in relation to the Call-Off Contract for the purposes of the Cyber Security Model which shall include any agreed Cyber Improvement Plan. For the avoidance of doubt such information shall include the cyber security certification of the Supplier and/or Subcontractor as appropriate; and

Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

3.1.9. include provisions equivalent to those set out in the Annex to this Condition (the “equivalent provisions”) in all relevant Subcontracts.

3.2. For the avoidance of doubt, where an obligation is placed on a Supplier under this Condition, including but not limited to the controls set out in DEFSTAN 05-138, the Supplier must ensure that such obligations are appropriately met, irrespective of whether the Supplier is directly responsible for application of the control itself or meets the requirement using alternative means, including but not limited to third party providers or the use of a cloud service provider.

4. Records

4.1. The Supplier shall keep and maintain, and shall ensure that any Subcontractor shall keep and maintain, until 6 years after termination or end of Call-Off Contract term or final payment under this Call-Off Contract, or as long a period as may be agreed between the Parties, full and accurate records including but not limited to:

4.1.1. copies of all documents required to demonstrate compliance with DEFSTAN 05-138 and this Condition, including but not limited to any information used to inform the CSM Risk Assessment Process and to carry out the CSM Supplier Assurance Questionnaire, together with any certificates issued to the Supplier and/or Subcontractor; and

4.1.2. copies of all documents demonstrating compliance with clause 3.1.5 of this Condition and in relation to any notifications made under clause 3.1.6 of this Condition and/or investigation under clause 3.1.7 of this Condition.

4.2. The Supplier shall, and shall ensure that any Subcontractor shall, on request provide the Buyer, the Buyer's representatives and/or the Suppliers NSA/DSA such access to those records under clause 4.1 of this Condition as may be required in connection with this Call-Off Contract.

5. Audit

5.1. In the event of a Cyber Security Incident the Supplier agrees that the Buyer and its representatives, in coordination with the Supplier's NSA/DSA, may conduct such audits as are required to establish

(i) the cause of the Cyber Security Incident,

(ii) the impact of the Cyber Security Incident,

(iii) the information affected, and

(iv) the work carried out by the Supplier to resolve the Cyber Security Incident and to mitigate the effects, to ensure that the Cyber Security Incident is resolved to the satisfaction of the Buyer and the NSA/DSA.

5.2. In addition to the rights in clause 5.1 of this Condition the Buyer or its representatives and/or the Supplier's NSA/DSA, either solely or in any combination, may at any time during the Call-Off Contract and for a period of six (6) years after termination of the Call-Off Contract or the end of the Call-Off Contract term or final payment under the Call-Off Contract whichever is the later, but not more than once in any calendar year, conduct an audit for the

Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

following purposes where the Supplier continues to hold information including Data relating to this Call-Off Contract:

5.2.1. to review and verify the integrity, confidentiality and security of any information including Data; and

5.2.2. to review the Supplier's and/or any Subcontractor's compliance with their obligations under DEFSTAN 05-138 or a Cyber Improvement Plan; and

5.2.3. to review any records created during the provision of the Services, including but not limited to any documents, reports and minutes which refer or relate to the Services for the purposes of clauses 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 of this Condition.

5.3. The Buyer, acting reasonably and having regard to the confidentiality and security obligations owed by the Supplier to third parties, shall propose the scope of each audit in writing with a view to seeking the agreement of the Supplier but shall make the ultimate decision on the scope. For the avoidance of doubt the scope of the audit shall not grant the Buyer any unsupervised access to any of the Supplier's Systems. The Buyer shall use its reasonable endeavours to ensure that the conduct of each audit does not unreasonably disrupt the Supplier and/or Subcontractor or delay the provision of the Services and supplier information received by the Buyer in connection with the audit shall be treated as confidential information.

5.4. The Supplier shall, and shall ensure that any Subcontractor shall on demand provide the Buyer and any relevant regulatory body, including the Supplier's NSA/DSA, (and/or their agents or representatives), together "the Auditors", with all reasonable co-operation and assistance in relation to each audit, including but not limited to:

5.4.1. all information requested by the Buyer within the permitted scope of the audit;

5.4.2. reasonable access to any Sites controlled by the Supplier or any Associated Company used in the performance of the Call-Off Contract to the extent required within the permitted scope of the audit and, where such Sites are outwith the control of the Supplier, shall secure sufficient rights of access for the Auditors as shall be necessary to allow audits to take place; and

5.4.3. access to any relevant staff.

5.5. The Buyer shall endeavour to (but is not obliged to) provide at least 15 calendar days' notice of its intention to conduct an audit.

5.6. The Parties agree that they shall bear their own respective costs and expenses incurred in respect of compliance with their obligations under this Condition, unless the audit identifies a material breach of the terms of this Condition by the Supplier in which case the Supplier shall reimburse the Buyer for all the Buyer's reasonable costs incurred (which shall be evidenced to the Supplier) in the course of the audit.

5.7. The Supplier shall in their Subcontracts procure rights for the Buyer to enforce the terms of this clause 5 of this Condition in accordance with the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.

6. General

Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

6.1. On termination or expiry of this Call-Off Contract the provisions of this Condition excepting clauses 3.1.2 and 3.1.3 above shall continue in force so long as the Supplier and/or and Subcontractor holds any information including Data relating to this Call-Off Contract.

6.2. Termination or expiry of this Call-Off Contract shall not affect any rights, remedies, obligations or liabilities of the Parties under this Condition that have accrued up to the date of termination or expiry, including but not limited to the right to claim damages in respect of any breach of the Call-Off Contract which existed at or before the date of termination or expiry.

6.3. The Supplier agrees that the Buyer has absolute discretion to determine changes to DEFSTAN 05-138 or the Cyber Risk Profile or both and issue new or updated Cyber Security Instructions. In the event that there is such a change to DEFSTAN 05-138 or the Cyber Risk Profile or both, then either Party may seek an adjustment to the Call-Off Contract Price for any associated increase or decrease in costs and the Supplier may request an extension of time for compliance with such revised or amended DEFSTAN 05-138 or Cyber Risk Profile or both provided always that the Supplier shall seek to mitigate the impact on time and cost to the extent which it is reasonably practicable to do so and further provided that such costs shall not be allowed unless they are considered to be appropriate, attributable to the Call-Off Contract and reasonable in all the circumstances.

6.4. Subject to clause 6.3 of this Condition, where the Supplier seeks such adjustment or extension, the Buyer will proceed in accordance with clause 32 of this Call-Off Contract, or any agreed alternative change control procedure to determine the request for adjustment or extension. The Supplier must deliver a variation request to the Buyer within eight (8) weeks (or other period agreed by the parties) of the occurrence of the change in DEFSTAN 05-138 or Cyber Risk Profile or both, identifying the impact of that change and accompanied by full details of the request for adjustment. For the avoidance of doubt, the Buyer shall not be required to withdraw any Buyer Notice of Change which may have been issued insofar as it relates to DEFSTAN 05-138 or the Cyber Risk Profile or both whether or not the variation request is rejected. If the Supplier does not agree with the Buyer's determination, then the provisions of clauses 32 and 33 of the Framework Agreement (Managing disputes and Mediation) as modified under clause 2.2 of this Call-Off Contract, or any agreed alternative dispute resolution procedure provided for in the Call-Off Contract shall apply.

6.5. The Supplier shall not recover any costs and/or other losses under or in connection with this Condition where such costs and/or other losses are recoverable or have been recovered by the Supplier elsewhere in this Call-Off Contract or otherwise. For the avoidance of doubt this shall include but not be limited to the cost of implementing any upgrades or changes to any System whether in response to a Cyber Security Incident or otherwise, where the Supplier is able to or has recovered such sums in any other provision of this Call-Off Contract or has recovered such costs and/or losses in other contracts between the Supplier and the Buyer or with other bodies.

Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Annex to Defence-specific Condition 658 Cyber Provisions to Be Included in Relevant Sub-Contracts

1. Definitions

1.1. In this Condition the following words and expressions shall have the meanings given to them, except where the context requires a different meaning:

“Associated Company” means:

- (a) any associated company of the Supplier from time to time within the meaning of Section 449 of the Corporate Tax Act 2010 or any subordinate legislation; and
- (b) any parent undertaking or subsidiary undertaking of the Supplier from time to time within the meaning of section 1162 Companies Act 2006 and it is further agreed that where the ownership of shares in any such undertaking have been pledged or transferred to a third party by way of security, the original parent shall still be considered a member of the subsidiary undertaking;

“Contract” means this contract between the Supplier and the Prime Supplier, for delivery of services pertaining to the Prime Contract;

“Cyber Risk Profile” means the outcome of the CSM Risk Assessment Process;

“Cyber Improvement Plan” means the plan referred to in clause 2 of this Condition;

“Cyber Security Incident” means an event, act or omission which gives rise or may give rise to:

- (a) unauthorised access to a System and/or the Data which resides therein;
- (b) disruption or change of the operation (including but not limited to takeover of control) of a System and/or the Data which resides therein;
- (c) unauthorised destruction, damage, deletion or the change of Data residing in a System;
- (d) unauthorised or unintentional removal or limiting the possibility to use Data residing in a System; or
- (e) the appropriation, publication, dissemination or any other use of non-public Data residing in or deriving from a System by persons unauthorised to do so;

“Cyber Security Instructions” means DEFSTAN 05-138, together with any relevant ISN and specific security instructions relating to this Sub-Contract issued by the MOD to the Prime Supplier;

“Cyber Security Model” and “CSM” mean the process by which the MOD, the Prime Supplier, Supplier and any relevant Subcontractor ensure that Data is adequately protected from Cyber Security Incidents and includes but is not limited to the CSM Risk Assessment Process, DEFSTAN 05-138 and the CSM Supplier Assurance Questionnaire conducted via the Supplier Cyber Protection Service;

Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

“CSM Risk Assessment Process” means the risk assessment process which forms part of the Cyber Security Model and is used to measure the Cyber Risk Profile for this Contract and any lower tier Sub-Contract;

“CSM Supplier Assurance Questionnaire” means the supplier assessment questionnaire which forms part of the Cyber Security Model and is to be used by the Supplier to demonstrate compliance with this Condition;

“Data” means any data or information, irrespective of ownership, that is generated, handled, stored or otherwise processed by the Supplier and/or Subcontractor(s) as necessary to carry out their Functions, including but not limited to that pertaining to a Service, and that provided by, or to, the UK or its International Partners;

“DEFSTAN 05-138” means the Defence Standard 05-138 as amended or replaced from time to time;

“Functions” means any activity carried out by the Supplier and/or Subcontractor(s) whether as a general business operation, or specifically in relation to the delivery of the Services;

“Good Industry Practice” means in relation to any undertaking and any circumstances, the exercise of skill, diligence, prudence, foresight and judgment and the making of any expenditure that would reasonably be expected from a skilled person in the same type of undertaking under the same or similar circumstances;

“ISN” means Industry Security Notices issued by the MOD to the Prime Supplier whether directly or by issue on the gov.uk website at:

<https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/industry-security-noticesisns>;

"MOD" means the UK Ministry of Defence of 1 Horseguards, London acting by [] project team at [insert contact details];

"Prime Contract" means [contract reference] [insert details of prime contract] made between the MOD and the Prime Supplier;

"Prime Supplier" means the supplier named in the Prime Contract with MOD;

“NSA/DSA” means, as appropriate, the National or Designated Security Authority of the Prime Supplier, Supplier or Subcontractor that is responsible for the oversight of the security requirements to be applied by the Prime Supplier, Supplier or Subcontractor and for ensuring compliance with applicable national security regulations;

“Sites” means any premises from which the Services are provided in connection with this Contract or from which the Supplier or any relevant lower tier Subcontractor manages, organises or otherwise directs the provision or the use of the Services and/or any sites from which the Supplier or any relevant lower tier Subcontractor generates, processes, stores or transmits Data in relation to this Contract;

“Sub-Contract” means any sub-contract at any level of the supply chain, whether this is a sub-contract which is awarded by the Prime Supplier or any related sub-contract which is awarded by the Supplier or any lower tier Subcontractor or Associated Company, which is entered into as a consequence of or in connection with this Contract;

Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

“Subcontractor” means a subcontractor of the Supplier or any Associated Company whether a direct subcontractor or at any lower level of the supply chain who provides any the Services in connection with the Prime Contract but only to the extent that the subcontractor processes, stores or transmits information including Data relating to the Prime Contract under their Sub-Contract;

“Substantial Cyber Security Incident” means a Cyber Security Incident which has given or may give rise to:

- (a) disruption of an entity’s ability to engage in business operations;
- (b) serious impacts on system safety;
- (c) substantial loss(es) of confidentiality; or
- (d) a compromise of a service/hosting/supplier or supply chain that has or may lead to the unauthorised access to an information system or any non-public information;

“Supplier” means [Prime Supplier to insert details of sub-contract supplier]

“Supplier Cyber Protection Service” means the service supporting the CSM which includes but is not limited to the CSM Risk Assessment Process and CSM Supplier Assurance Questionnaire; and

“System” includes but is not limited to an information management system, industrial control system, electronic communications network, IT system or equivalent function;

“WARP” means the MOD Defence Industry Warning, Advice and Reporting Point or any successor body notified by way of ISN.

2. Supplier Obligations

2.1. The Supplier shall, and shall procure that their lower tier Subcontractors shall:

2.1.1. comply with DEFSTAN 05-138 or, where applicable, the Cyber Improvement Plan attached to this Contract. The Parties agree that this condition goes to the heart of this Contract and a breach of this condition may be considered a material breach of this Contract and a Supplier Default of the Prime Contract. For the avoidance of doubt any Cyber Improvement Plan shall be prepared and implemented in accordance with Good Industry Practice taking account of any risk-balance case and any mitigation measures required by the MOD and the Prime Supplier and shall ensure that any measures taken to protect information including Data are no less stringent than those taken to protect the Subcontractor’s own proprietary information;

2.1.2. diligently complete the CSM Risk Assessment Process in accordance with the MOD and the Prime Supplier’s instructions, ensuring that there is full and accurate disclosure of any risks and/or relevant issues and further that any change in the Cyber Risk Profile is notified to the MOD, the Prime Supplier and any affected lower tier Subcontractor, and complete a further CSM Risk Assessment or CSM Supplier Assurance Questionnaire where a change is proposed to the supply chain or on receipt of any reasonable request by the MOD

Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

2.1.3. re-perform the CSM Supplier Assurance Questionnaire no less than once in each year of this Contract commencing on the first anniversary of completion of the CSM Supplier Assurance Questionnaire to demonstrate continued compliance with the Cyber Security Instructions;

2.1.4. having regard to the state of technological development, implement and maintain all appropriate technical and organisational security measures to discharge their obligations under this Condition in accordance with Good Industry Practice provided always that where there is a conflict between the Supplier's obligations under clause 2.1.1 of this Condition and this clause 2.1.4 the Supplier shall notify the Prime Supplier and the MOD in accordance with the notification provisions in DEFSTAN 05-138 as soon as they become aware of the conflict and the MOD shall determine which standard or measure shall take precedence;

2.1.5. comply with all Cyber Security Instructions notified to them by the MOD and/or the Prime Supplier as soon as reasonably practicable;

2.1.6. notify the WARP and the Prime Supplier and the Supplier's NSA/DSA immediately in writing as soon as they know or believe that a Substantial Cyber Security Incident has or may have taken place. In the case of all other Cyber Security Incidents, notification shall be made in writing within twenty-four (24) hours of knowledge that a Cyber Security Incident has or may have taken place. In all cases such notification shall include initial details of the circumstances of the incident and any mitigation measures already taken or intended to be taken, with further information to be provided in phases, as full details become available. For the avoidance of doubt, this obligation shall apply in relation to any Cyber Security Incident whether this has occurred or may occur on a System which belongs to the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor or a service which is provided to the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor by a provider of cloud computing services;

2.1.7. in coordination with their NSA/DSA, investigate any Cyber Security Incidents fully and promptly and co-operate with the MOD, the Prime Supplier and their agents and representatives to take all steps to mitigate the impact of the Cyber Security Incident and minimise the likelihood of any further similar Cyber Security Incidents. For the avoidance of doubt, this shall include complying with any reasonable technical or organisational security measures deemed appropriate by the MOD and the Prime Supplier and/or relevant Subcontractor's NSA/DSA in the circumstances and taking into account the Cyber Risk Profile; and

2.1.8. consent to the MOD recording and using information obtained via the Supplier Cyber Protection Service in relation to the Contract for the purposes of the Cyber Security Model which shall include any agreed Cyber Improvement Plan. For the avoidance of doubt such information shall include the cyber security certification of the Supplier and/or lower tier Subcontractor as appropriate;

2.1.9. include provisions equivalent to this Condition in all lower tier Subcontracts (the "equivalent provisions") and, where a lower tier Subcontractor breaches terms implementing this Condition in a Sub-Contract, the Subcontractor shall, and shall procure that their lower tier Subcontractors shall, in exercising their rights or remedies under the relevant Sub-Contract:

Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

2.1.9.1. notify the Prime Supplier and the MOD of any such breach and consult with the Prime Supplier and the MOD regarding any remedial or other measures which are proposed as a consequence of such breach, taking the MOD's views into consideration; and

2.1.9.2. have regard to the equivalent provisions.

2.2. For the avoidance of doubt, where an obligation is placed on a Subcontractor under this Condition, including but not limited to the controls set out within DEFSTAN 05-138, the Subcontractor must ensure that such obligations are appropriately met, irrespective of whether the Subcontractor is directly responsible for application of the control itself or meets the requirement using alternative means, including but not limited to third party providers or the use of a cloud service provider.

3. Records

3.1. The Supplier shall keep and maintain, and shall ensure that any lower tier Subcontractor shall keep and maintain, until six (6) years after termination of this Contract or final payment under this Contract, or as long a period as may be agreed between the Parties, full and accurate records including but not limited to:

3.1.1. copies of all documents required to demonstrate compliance with DEFSTAN 05-138 and this Condition, including but not limited to any information used to inform the CSM Risk Assessment Process and to carry out the CSM Supplier Assurance Questionnaire, together with any certificates issued to the Supplier and/or any lower tier Subcontractor; and

3.1.2. copies of all documents demonstrating compliance with clause 2.1.5 of this Condition and in relation to any notifications made under clause 2.1.6 of this Condition and/or investigation under clause 2.1.7 of this Condition.

3.2. The Supplier shall, and shall ensure that any lower tier Subcontractor shall, on request provide the MOD, the MOD's representatives and/or the Prime Supplier or relevant Subcontractor's NSA/DSA such access to those records under clause 3.1 of this Condition as may be required in connection with this Contract.

4. Audit

4.1. In the event of a Cyber Security Incident the Supplier agrees that the MOD and its representatives, in coordination with the Prime Supplier or relevant Subcontractor's NSA/DSA, may conduct such audits as are required to establish (i) the cause of the Cyber Security Incident, (ii) the impact of the Cyber Security Incident, (iii) the information affected, and (iv) the work carried out by the Supplier to resolve the Cyber Security Incident and to mitigate the effects, to ensure that the Cyber Security Incident is resolved to the satisfaction of the MOD and the NSA/DSA.

4.2. In addition to the rights in clause 4.1 of this Condition, the Supplier agrees that the MOD, its representatives and/or the Prime Supplier or relevant Subcontractor's NSA/DSA, either solely or in any combination, may at any time during this Contract and for a period of six (6) years after termination of this Contract or the end of the Contract term or final payment under the Contract whichever is the later, but not more than once in any calendar

Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

year, conduct an audit for the following purposes where the Supplier continues to hold information including Data relating to the Prime Contract:

4.2.1. to review and verify the integrity, confidentiality and security of any information including Data;

4.2.2. to review the Supplier's and/or any lower tier Subcontractor's compliance with their obligations under DEFSTAN 05- 138 or a Cyber Improvement Plan; and

4.2.3. to review any records created during the provision of the Services, including but not limited to any documents, reports and minutes which refer or relate to the Services for the purposes of clauses 3.1.1 and 3.1.2 of this Condition.

4.3. The MOD, acting reasonably and having regard to the confidentiality and security obligations owed by the Supplier to third parties, shall propose the scope of each audit in writing with a view to seeking the agreement of the Supplier but shall make the ultimate decision on the scope. For the avoidance of doubt the scope of the audit shall not grant the MOD any unsupervised access to any of the Supplier's Systems. The MOD and the Prime Supplier shall use their reasonable endeavours to ensure that the conduct of each audit does not unreasonably disrupt the Supplier and/or lower tier Subcontractor or delay the provision of the Services and supplier information received in connection with the audit shall be treated as confidential information.

4.4. The Supplier shall, and shall ensure that any lower tier Subcontractor shall, on demand provide the MOD and any relevant regulatory body, including the Prime Supplier or relevant Subcontractor's NSA/DSA, (and/or their agents or representatives), together "the Auditors", with all reasonable co-operation and assistance in relation to each audit, including but not limited to:

4.4.1. all information requested by the MOD within the permitted scope of the audit;

4.4.2. reasonable access to any Sites controlled by the Supplier or any Associated Company and any lower tier Subcontractor used in the performance of the Contract to the extent required within the permitted scope of the audit and, where such Sites are outwith the control of the Supplier, shall secure sufficient rights of access for the Auditors as shall be necessary to allow audits to take place; and

4.4.3. access to any relevant staff.

4.5. Where the Prime Supplier is provided with notice of the audit by the MOD and/or the relevant NSA/DSA, the Prime Supplier shall endeavour to (but is not obliged to) provide at least 15 calendar days' notice to the Supplier of the intention to conduct an audit.

4.6. The Parties agree that they shall bear their own respective costs and expenses incurred in respect of compliance with their obligations under this Condition, unless the audit identifies a material breach of the terms of this Condition by the Supplier and/or a lower tier Subcontractor in which case the Supplier shall reimburse the Prime Supplier and the MOD as appropriate for all the reasonable costs incurred in the course of the audit.

4.7. The Supplier shall in their lower tier Subcontracts procure rights for the MOD to enforce the terms of this clause 4 of this Condition in accordance with the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.

Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

5. General

5.1. On termination or expiry of this Contract the provisions of this Condition shall continue in force so long as the Supplier and/or any lower tier Subcontractor holds any information including Data relating to this Contract.

5.2. Termination or expiry of this Contract shall not affect any rights, remedies, obligations or liabilities of the Parties under this Condition that have accrued up to the date of termination or expiry, including but not limited to the right to claim damages in respect of any breach of this Contract which existed at or before the date of termination or expiry.

5.3. The Supplier agrees that the MOD has absolute discretion to determine changes to DEFSTAN 05-138 or the Cyber Risk Profile or both and issue new or updated Cyber Security Instructions. In the event that there is such a change to DEFSTAN 05-138 or the Cyber Risk Profile or both, then the Supplier may seek an adjustment to the contract price from the Prime Supplier for any associated increase or decrease in costs and the Supplier may request an extension of time for compliance with such revised or amended DEFSTAN 05-138 or Cyber Risk Profile or both provided always that the Supplier shall seek to mitigate the impact on time and cost to the extent which it is reasonably practicable to do so and further provided that such costs shall not be allowed unless they are considered to be appropriate, attributable to this Contract and reasonable in all the circumstances.

5.4. The Supplier shall not recover any costs and/or other losses under or in connection with this Condition where such costs and/or other losses are recoverable or have been recovered by the Supplier elsewhere in this Contract or otherwise. For the avoidance of doubt this shall include but not be limited to the cost of implementing any upgrades or changes to any System whether in response to a Cyber Security Incident or otherwise, where the Supplier is able to or has recovered such sums in any other provision of this Contract or has recovered such costs and/or losses in other contracts between the Supplier and the Prime Supplier or with other bodies.

Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Condition 659A (Security Measures)

Definition

1. In this Condition:

a. 'Secret Matter' means any matter connected with the Call-Off Contract, or its performance which is designated by the Buyer in the security aspects letter annexed to the Call-Off Contract or otherwise in writing as "Top Secret" or "Secret", and shall include any information concerning the content of such matter and anything which contains or may reveal that matter;

b. 'Employee' shall include any person who is an employee or director of the Supplier or who occupies the position of a director of the Supplier, by whatever title given;

c. 'GovS 007: Security' means the Government Functional Standard GovS 007: Security relating to the government's expectations for protecting:

(1) the government's people, information and assets;

(2) visitors to government property, and third-party suppliers while engaged on government business; and

(3) citizen data.

The Official Secrets Act and National Security Act

2. The Supplier shall:

a. take all reasonable steps to ensure that all Employees engaged on any work in connection with the Call-Off Contract have notice that the Official Secrets Act 1989 and National Security Act 2023 apply to them and will continue so to apply after the completion or termination of the Call-Off Contract; and

b. if directed by the Buyer, ensure that any Employee shall sign a statement acknowledging that, both during the term of the Call-Off Contract and after its completion or termination, they are bound by the Official Secrets Act 1989 and National Security Act 2023 (and where applicable any other legislation).

Security Measures

3. Unless they have the written authorisation of the Buyer to do otherwise, neither the Supplier nor any of their Employees shall, either before or after the completion or termination of the Call-Off Contract, do or permit to be done anything which they know or ought reasonably to know may result in Secret Matter being disclosed to or acquired by a person in any of the following categories:

a. who is not a British citizen;

b. who does not hold the appropriate authority for access to the protected matter;

c. in respect of whom the Buyer has notified the Supplier in writing that the Secret Matter shall not be disclosed to or acquired by that person;

d. who is not an Employee of the Supplier;

e. who is an Employee of the Supplier and has no need to know the information for the proper performance of the Call-Off Contract.

4. Unless they have the written authorisation of the Buyer to do otherwise, the Supplier and their Employees shall, both before and after the completion or termination of the Call-Off Contract, take all reasonable steps to ensure that:

Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

- a. no photograph of, or pertaining to, any Secret Matter shall be taken and no copy of or extract from any Secret Matter shall be made except to the extent necessary for the proper performance of the Call-Off Contract;
- b. any Secret Matter is at all times strictly safeguarded in accordance with the GovS 007: Security (as amended from time to time) and upon request, is delivered up to the Buyer who shall be entitled to retain it. A decision of the Buyer on the question of whether the Supplier has taken or is taking reasonable steps as required by this Clause, shall be final and conclusive.

5. The Supplier shall:

a. provide to the Buyer:

(1) upon request, such records giving particulars of those Employees who have had at any time, access to any Secret Matter that is required to be kept in accordance with Sub-clause 4.b.;

(2) upon request, such information as the Buyer may from time to time require so as to be satisfied that the Supplier and their Employees are complying with their obligations under this Condition, including the measures taken or proposed by the Supplier so as to comply with their obligations and to prevent any breach of them;

(3) full particulars of any failure by the Supplier and their Employees to comply with any obligations relating to Secret Matter arising under this Condition immediately upon such failure becoming apparent;

b. ensure that, for the purpose of checking the Supplier's compliance with the obligation in Sub-clause 4.b., a representative of the Buyer shall be entitled, at any time, to enter and inspect any premises used by the Supplier, which are in any way connected with the Call-Off Contract, and inspect any document or thing in any such premises which is being used, or made for the purposes of the Call-Off Contract. Such representative shall be entitled to all such information as it may reasonably require.

6. If at any time either before or after the completion or termination of the Call-Off Contract, the Supplier or any of their Employees discovers or suspects that an unauthorised person is seeking or has sought to obtain information directly or indirectly concerning any Secret Matter, the Supplier shall forthwith inform the Buyer of the matter with full particulars thereof.

Sub-Contracts

7. If the Buyer proposes to make a Sub-Contract which will involve the disclosure of Secret Matter to the Subcontractor, the Supplier shall:

a. submit for approval of the Buyer the name of the proposed Subcontractor, a statement of the work to be carried out and any other details known to the Supplier which the Buyer shall reasonably require;

b. incorporate into the Sub-Contract the terms of the Appendix to this condition and such secrecy and security obligations as the Buyer shall direct. In the appendix "Agreement" shall mean the "Sub-Contract", "First Party" shall mean the "Supplier" and "Second Party" shall mean the "Subcontractor";

c. inform the Buyer immediately if they become aware of any breach by the Subcontractor of any secrecy or security obligation and, if requested to do so by the Buyer, terminate the Sub-Contract.

Termination

8. The Buyer shall be entitled to terminate the Call-Off Contract immediately if:

a. the Supplier is in breach of any obligation under this Condition; or

Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

b. the Supplier is in breach of any secrecy or security obligation imposed by any other contract with the Crown; where the Buyer consider the circumstances of the breach jeopardise the secrecy or security of the Secret Matter and claim such damages as may have been sustained as a result of the Supplier's breach of this Condition.

Appendix to Condition 659A Security Measures Provisions to be Included in Relevant Sub-Contracts

Definition

1. In this Condition:

a. 'Secret Matter' means any matter connected with the Agreement, or its performance which the First Party informs the Second Party in writing has been designated by the Buyer as "TOP SECRET" or "SECRET" and shall include any information concerning the content of such matter and anything which contains or may reveal that matter;

b. 'Employee' shall include any person who is an employee or director of the Second Party or who occupies the position of a director of the Second Party, by whatever title given;

c. The 'Buyer' means the Secretary of State for Defence;

d. 'GovS 007: Security' means the Government Functional Standard GovS 007: Security relating to the government's expectations for protecting:

(1) the government's people, information and assets;

(2) visitors to government property, and third-party suppliers while engaged on government business; and

(3) citizen data.

The Official Secrets Act and National Security Act

2. The Second Party shall:

a. Take all reasonable steps to ensure that all Employees engaged on any work in connection with the Agreement have notice that the Official Secrets Act 1989 and National Security Act 2023 apply to them and will continue so to apply after the completion or termination of the Agreement; and

b. If directed by the First Party or the Buyer, ensure that any Employee shall sign a statement acknowledging that, both during the term of the Agreement and after its completion or termination, they are bound by the Official Secrets Act 1989 and National Security Act 2023 (and where applicable any other legislation).

Security Measures

3. Unless they have the written authorisation of the Buyer to do otherwise, neither the Second Party nor any of their Employees shall, either before or after the completion or termination of the Agreement, do or permit to be done anything which they know or ought reasonably to know may result in Secret Matter being disclosed to or acquired by a person in any of the following categories:

a. who is not a British citizen;

b. who does not hold the appropriate authority for access to the protected matter;

c. in respect of whom the Buyer has notified the Second Party in writing that the Secret Matter shall not be disclosed to or acquired by that person;

d. who is not an Employee of the Second Party;

e. who is an Employee of the Second Party and has no need to know the information for the proper performance of the Agreement.

Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

4. Unless they have the written permission of the Buyer to do otherwise, the Second Party and their Employees shall, both before and after the completion or termination of the Agreement, take all reasonable steps to ensure that:

- a. no photograph of, or pertaining to, any Secret Matter shall be taken and no copy of or extract from any Secret Matter shall be made except to the extent necessary for the proper performance of the Agreement;
- b. any Secret Matter is at all times strictly safeguarded in accordance with the GovS 007: Security (as amended from time to time) and upon request is delivered up to the Buyer who shall be entitled to retain it.

A decision of the Buyer on the question of whether the Second Party has taken or is taking reasonable steps as required by this Clause, shall be final and conclusive.

5. The Second Party shall:

a. provide to the Buyer:

(1) upon request, such records giving particulars of those Employees who have had at any time, access to any Secret Matter that is required to be kept in accordance with Sub-clause 4.b.;

(2) upon request, such information as the Buyer may from time to time require so as to be satisfied that the Second Party and their Employees are complying with their obligations under this Condition, including the measures taken or proposed by the Second Party so as to comply with their obligations and to prevent any breach of them;

(3) full particulars of any failure by the Second Party and their Employees to comply with any obligations relating to Secret Matter arising under this Condition immediately upon such failure becoming apparent.

b. ensure that, for the purpose of checking the Second Party's compliance with the obligation in Sub-clause 4.b), a representative of the First Party or the Buyer shall be entitled at any time to enter and inspect any premises used by the Second Party which are in any way connected with the Agreement and inspect any document or thing in any such premises, which is being used or made for the purposes of the Agreement. Such representative shall be entitled to all such information as they or it may reasonably require.

6. If at any time either before or after the completion or termination of the Agreement, the Second Party or any of their Employees discovers or suspects that an unauthorised person is seeking or has sought to obtain information directly or indirectly concerning any Secret Matter, the Second Party shall forthwith inform the Buyer of the matter with full particulars thereof.

Sub-Contracts

7. If the Second Party proposes to make a Sub-Contract which will involve the disclosure of Secret Matter to the Subcontractor, the Second Party shall:

a. submit for approval of the Buyer the name of the proposed Subcontractor, a statement of the work to be carried out and any other details known to the Second Party which the Buyer shall reasonably require;

b. incorporate into the Sub-Contract the terms of this Condition and such secrecy and security obligations as the Buyer shall direct;

c. inform the Buyer immediately if they become aware of any breach by the Subcontractor of any secrecy or security obligation and, if requested to do so by the Buyer, terminate the Agreement.

Termination

8. The First Party shall be entitled to terminate the Agreement immediately if:

Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

- a. the Second Party is in breach of any obligation under this Condition; or
- b. the Second Party is in breach of any secrecy or security obligation imposed by any other contract with the Crown;

where the Buyer consider the circumstances of the breach jeopardise the secrecy or security of the Secret Matter and notifies its Supplier accordingly.

Call-Off Schedule 17 (MOD Terms)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Condition 660 (Official-Sensitive Security Requirements)

1. In this condition "Information" means information recorded in any form disclosed or created in connection with the Call-Off Contract.
2. The Supplier shall protect all Information relating to the aspects designated OFFICIAL-SENSITIVE as identified in the security aspects letter annexed to the Call-Off Contract, in accordance with the official security conditions contained in the Call-Off Contract or annexed to the Security Aspects Letter.
3. The Supplier shall include the requirements and obligations set out in clause 2 in any Sub-Contract placed in connection with or for the purposes of the Call-Off Contract which requires disclosure of OFFICIAL-SENSITIVE Information to the Subcontractor or under which any Information relating to aspects designated as OFFICIAL-SENSITIVE is created by the Subcontractor. The Supplier shall also include in the Sub-Contract a requirement for the Subcontractor to flow the requirements of this clause to its Subcontractors and through all levels of the supply chain to the lowest level where any OFFICIAL-SENSITIVE Information is handled.

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

STATEMENT OF REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 1 – DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE

BACKGROUND

1.1 The Buyer works to undertake enterprise-wide modernisation of Test and Evaluation (T&E) capabilities. REDACTED.

1.2 REDACTED.

1.3 The Buyer has established a Project to develop a data management system for the storage, management and sharing of technical data and information generated across the aggregate Buyer T&E enterprise.

REDACTED.

STRATEGIC OUTCOMES

1.4 The Project seeks to deliver the following Strategic Outcomes:

- A data management system which fulfils the strategies and visions outlined in the Digital Strategy for Defence and the Data Strategy for Defence is developed and implemented.
- REDACTED

1.5 The Supplier will support, through its delivery of the Service, the delivery of the Project and the achievement of its Strategic Outcomes.

SERVICE OBJECTIVES

1.6 The Service has been designed to develop answers (in the form of Deliverables specified throughout this Statement of Requirements) to the following questions:

- REDACTED

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

1.7 Building on the work done to date the Supplier:

- REDACTED

and, subject to the Buyer's instruction:

- REDACTED

1.8 Where the Buyer instructs REDACTED, the Buyer may also upon completion of REDACTED, seek to negotiate Service Phases for the delivery of any of the following requirements:

- REDACTED

1.9 The Supplier delivers the Service:

- In accordance with the Standards detailed in Annex I.

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE

1.10 The Supplier delivers the Service, which is described in this Statement of Requirements and includes the Initial Service and Service Phases.

1.11 Service Phases may only be agreed by following the process detailed in Section 14 of this Statement of Requirements and at all times in adherence with the Call-Off Contract.

1.12 The Supplier delivers the Service in the United Kingdom only, and on Buyer-issued IT only.

1.13 Documents and information related to the Call-Off Contract are expected to be protectively marked at minimum OFFICIAL SENSITIVE, however this may in time rise to protective markings above OFFICIAL SENSITIVE.

1.14 All Supplier Staff must be appropriately qualified for their roles as evaluated in accordance with the Framework Contract and experienced and capable of delivering the Service to meet the Standards, on time and within budget.

1.15 The Supplier works with the Buyer, its partners and others that the Buyer chooses to support the Project.

1.16 Deliverables will be delivered in incremental sequential stages, as follows:

- **Draft:** first draft Deliverables or Activities which the Supplier produces and submits for review comment and advice.
- **Release:** final, release ready Deliverables or Activities which the Supplier produces and submits for final review.

1.17 Review Criteria will be established for all Deliverables, which may include Test Success Criteria, to ensure a shared understanding of what is to be delivered by the Supplier.

1.18 In the Initial Service and Service Phases, the Supplier:

- delivers updated all reports outlined in Section 5.
- delivers agenda in advance of the weekly reporting meetings, and minutes prior to the next meeting.
- delivers the things to be provided by the Supplier detailed in Section 10.
- delivers the Completion of the Service Documents as described in Section 4.

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

THE INITIAL SERVICE

1.19 At the Call-Off Start Date, the Supplier attends a kick off workshop with the Buyer. The Buyer provides a briefing to the Supplier at the kick off workshop.

1.20 REDACTED

1.21 The Buyer furnishes the Supplier with contact details for a range of technical staff from across the Buyer T&E Enterprise, which the Buyer requires the Supplier to consult with to inform requirements capture.

1.22 The Supplier produces the following Deliverables:

Requirement 1: REDACTED

1.24 The Supplier delivers **Deliverable D1**, which includes: REDACTED

1.25 **Deliverable D1** must meet the following Review Criteria: REDACTED

1.26 The Supplier delivers **Deliverable D2**, which includes: REDACTED

1.27 **Deliverable D2** must meet the following Review Criteria: REDACTED

1.29 The Supplier delivers **Deliverable D3**, which includes: REDACTED

1.30 **Deliverable D3** must meet the following Review Criteria: REDACTED

Requirement 2: REDACTED

1.32 The Supplier delivers **Deliverable D4**, which: REDACTED

1.33 **Deliverable D4** must meet the following Review Criteria: REDACTED

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Requirement 3: REDACTED

1.34 The Supplier delivers **Deliverable D5**, which includes: REDACTED

1.36 **Deliverable D5** must meet the following Review Criteria: REDACTED

1.37 The Supplier delivers **Deliverable D6**, which includes: REDACTED

1.38 **Deliverable D6** must meet the following Review Criteria: REDACTED

1.39 Following completion of Requirements 1 to 3 and the review and acceptance of all constituent Deliverables from those Requirements in line with the processes described at Section 3 of this Statement of Requirements, the Buyer notifies the Supplier:

- that the Service is to conclude;
- that Requirement 4 is to form part of the Service; or
- that the Buyer wishes to instruct a Service Phase.

1.40 If the Buyer notifies the Supplier that the Service is to conclude, the Buyer assesses the Supplier's delivery against the requirements described at Section 4 of this Statement of Requirements.

1.41 If the Buyer notifies the Supplier that Requirement 4 is to form part of the Service, or that the Buyer wishes to instruct a Service Phase, the process described at Section 14 of this Statement of Requirements is followed.

Requirement 4: REDACTED

1.42 Subject to Buyer instruction, the Supplier REDACTED.

1.43 The Supplier may be required to deliver **Deliverable D7**, which includes: REDACTED

1.44 **Deliverable D7** must meet the following Review Criteria: REDACTED

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Timescales

Ref.	Title	Due by
D1	REDACTED	REDACTED
D2	REDACTED	REDACTED
D3	REDACTED	REDACTED
D4	REDACTED	REDACTED
D5	REDACTED	REDACTED
D6	REDACTED	REDACTED

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

SERVICE PHASES

1.45 The Supplier delivers any Service Phases commissioned by the Buyer as detailed in Annex A.

1.46 The Supplier manages the delivery of the Service Phases in line with governance requirements and provides advice to the Project Lead on the Service based on a balanced assessment of value for money, quality, cost, schedule, efficiency, meeting the requirement and risk.

LOCATION OF THE SERVICES

1.47 The Supplier delivers the Service via a blend of online working and physical attendance at the Buyer's Sites. The Supplier delivers the Service in the United Kingdom only, and on Buyer-issued IT only.

1.48 Delivery of the Service will require the Supplier's Personnel to maintain proximity to key Buyer leaders and stakeholders. Opportunities for collaboration in person or hybrid will be available, and meetings will be organised with key stakeholders.

1.49 The Buyer's Sites include MOD Main Building, Whitehall, London, SW1A 2HB.

1.50 The Buyer's Sites may include additional unit or partner Sites, as well as additional locations as detailed in Annex A.

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

SECTION 2 – CONSTRAINTS ON DELIVERY OF THE SERVICE

SECURITY AND IDENTIFICATION OF SUPPLIER PERSONNEL

2.1 REDACTED

2.2 The Supplier at all times ensures the security of the Buyer's assets and data, as well as the personal data of the Buyer's stakeholders.

2.3 REDACTED

2.4 The Supplier complies with all protocols for entering the Buyer's Sites as set out in the relevant Buyer's Sites building guide.

2.5 No later than the Call-Off Start Date, the Supplier submits names of all Supplier Staff, working at or due to be working at the Buyer's Sites to the Buyer.

2.6 REDACTED

AUTHORISATION AND PROTECTION OF EXISTING ASSETS

2.7 The Supplier may from time to time be required, as part of the Service, to work with the suppliers of the Buyer's Systems. In such instances, the Supplier notifies the Project Lead and obtains consent prior to engaging with the suppliers of the Buyer's System.

2.8 The Supplier takes all necessary precautions to safeguard the condition, integrity and performance of the Buyer's Systems, and all Buyer property, including data on these systems.

2.9 The Supplier notifies the Project Lead of any planned shutdown, isolation, or interruption to a service at least two weeks prior to the work being carried out and the duration of any interruption is kept to a minimum. Any interruption needs to be agreed with the Project Lead.

2.10 For the avoidance of doubt, the Supplier is permitted to undertake the actions described above only to the extent they are both authorised by explicit written authorisation and the extent that the actions fall within the scope of the Service.

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

SECTION 3 – DELIVERY

DELIVERY RESPONSIBILITY

3.1 The Supplier delivers the Service except for any requirements identified by the Buyer in Annex A.

SUBMISSION AND REVIEW PROCEDURES

3.2 Others may from time to time undertake quality assurance of Deliverables on behalf of the Buyer, as detailed throughout this Statement of Requirements, including Annex A.

3.3 The Supplier submits Deliverables to the Project Lead for review, following the process described in paragraphs 3.4 to 3.7 below.

3.4 Unless otherwise agreed with the Project Lead:

- The Supplier first undertakes its own quality assurance of the Deliverables, to ensure they meet their respective Review Criteria and Test Success Criteria; and
- The Supplier obtains review from Others as detailed in in this Statement of Requirements and, for Services Phases, in Annex A. In each instance, the Supplier provides “carbon copy” notification to the Project Lead of any review submission made to Others.

3.5 The Supplier then submits Deliverables to the Project Lead for review and includes evidence of the above requirements having been completed with the submission of Deliverables to the Project Lead.

3.6 The Buyer will utilise other Government stakeholders to provide design and development governance, assurance, and oversight. This includes assessments against Government’s standards and best practices. Multiple stage transition assessments may be made within the Call-Off Contract Period.

3.7 Where applicable, Project Lead review of Deliverables shall commence only upon satisfactory evidence of review having been completed by the relevant Others, and with no review issues being identified by those Others in relation to those Deliverables.

DELIVERY COORDINATION

3.8 The Supplier coordinates their delivery of the Service, with delivery undertaken by Others, where so detailed throughout this Statement of Requirements, including Annex A.

COMPLETION DEFINITION

4.1 Completion of the Service is certified by the Project Lead only when the Supplier has:

- Provided all Deliverables and achieved all Activities as detailed in this Statement of Requirements, including Annex A;
- Demonstrated that all Deliverables and Activities meet:
 - the Standards detailed in Annex A and Annex I as applicable;
- Has complied with the requirements of this Section 4, including:
 - completed all other pre-completion activities;
 - provided the training and completed the pre-completion procedures; and any additional training, pre-completion or learning from experience requirements detailed in Annex A;
- Provided all required warranties;
- The Buyer has confirmed there are to be no further Service Phases

and the Project Lead has received physical and digital delivery of the Completion of the Service Documents detailed in Annex G, in compliance with the submission and review process stated in this Section 4 and has identified no review issues with them.

TRAINING AND MANUALS

4.2 Where described in Deliverable Review Criteria, the Supplier provides training and written documentation on Deliverables to the Buyer's permanent staff, to facilitate effective knowledge transfer during the Service.

CORRECTING TEST ISSUES

4.3 Completion of the Service, and final payments due under the Call-Off Contract will not be made until all Test Issues are successfully resolved, or otherwise accepted by the Project Lead, and associated documentation accepted by the Project Lead.

PRE-COMPLETION PROCEDURES

4.4 The Supplier complies with the pre-completion procedures identified in this section 4 of the Statement of Requirements, and in Annex A, prior to submitting the Completion of the Service Documents to the Project Lead for review.

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

SECTION 5 – PROJECT REPORT FOR THE SPECIALIST PROFESSIONAL SERVICE

WEEKLY PROJECT REPORT REQUIREMENTS

5.1 The Supplier provides Weekly Project Report on a weekly basis, in PowerPoint compatible file format. The Weekly Project Report must include:

- All elements of Deliverables, with forecast and actual timelines;
- Series of tasks and RAG progress against each;
- Any blockers, dependencies or risks related to these tasks, or the deployment in general;
- The critical path to planned Completion;
- Timelines for reviews and acceptances from the Project Lead, Others or Buyer;
- Any potential involvement/dependency on Other stakeholders for delivery and completion of the Service;
- All meeting and reporting requirements as set out in this Statement of Requirements including Annex A;
- Upcoming key decisions;
- Commercial, budget and forecast resource utilisation updates;
- Any opportunities to enhance the Project;
- Reporting on overall Call-Off Contract KPIs.

WORK OF OTHERS

5.2 The Weekly Project Report provided by the Supplier must include the work of Others where such work is identified in Annex A.

REVISED PROJECT REPORTS

5.3 Every week, the Supplier submits a revised Weekly Project Report to the Project Lead for review.

5.4 With each revised Weekly Project Report, the Supplier submits an explanation of changes on any point included in the Weekly Project Report.

SECTION 6 – NOT USED

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

SECTION 7 – TESTING, INSPECTION AND PERFORMANCE OF DELIVERABLES

TESTS AND THEIR SUPERVISION

7.1 Where relevant, the Supplier conducts testing of the proposed Deliverables before deployment into the Buyer's Systems and/or environments, to ensure the quality of the Deliverables and mitigate any risks of disruption to the Buyer's Systems.

7.2 The Supplier maintains a Test Issues Management Log and records within it:

- Processes and results of testing ran by the Supplier as part of its own testing/quality assurance;
- Recommended processes for the Buyer or Others in their review of the Deliverables;
- Where applicable, results of testing shared by the Buyer or Others.

7.3 The Test Issues Management Log includes the location, cause, severity level and risks related to the test and details solutions implemented to resolve these. Dates of Test Issue discovery and fix implementation are also recorded.

7.4 The Supplier submits the Test Issues Management Log to the Project Lead, and Others as defined by the Project Lead, every week as part of the Weekly Project Report.

7.5 The Supplier provides sufficient advance notice of the performance of tests and inspections to the Buyer, and any Others as defined by the Project Lead, to enable tests to be supervised.

7.6 The Supplier provides advance notice to the Project Lead at least 5 Working Days prior to any test or deployments of a Deliverable which has a risk of creating disruption for the Buyer (including but not restricted to interruption of service or impact to the confidentiality, integrity and accessibility of the data held by the Buyer), and supplies details of how the Supplier will avoid and/or prevent any such impact. The Supplier provides immediate notice to the Project Lead if such disruption as described in this paragraph 7.6 occurs.

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

SECTION 8 – MANAGEMENT OF THE SERVICE

Service Levels and Key Performance Indicators (KPIs)

8.1 From the Call-Off Start Date until Completion of the Service the Supplier reports to the Project Lead its performance against each of the Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) outlined in Annex F. Reports are provided in accordance with and at the intervals stated in Annex F and include the forecast final measurement against each KPI.

8.2 For KPIs contained in the KPI Table, the Project Lead assesses The Supplier's performance in accordance with the KPI measure set out in Annex F and informs the Supplier whether they have met the KPI Targets or if it has obtained any Quality Management Points (QMPs).

8.3 The Supplier obtains QMPs in accordance with the performance review rating table set out in Annex F. QMPs are obtained for each KPI (that does not meet the KPI Target and are accrued from the date upon which the Project Lead notifies the Supplier of its assessment.

8.4 The Supplier maintains and keeps up to date the QMP Register contained in the KPI Reporting Tool showing the number of QMPs in effect, the details in relation to the QMPs and when QMPs have been removed. The Supplier updates the QMP Register along with the KPI Reporting Tool in accordance with the requirements set out in Annex F.

8.5 In the event that the Supplier obtains a QMP, the Supplier submits the relevant performance improvement plan in accordance with the requirements set out in Annex F.

8.6 If at any point throughout the Call-Off Contract Period, the Supplier's cumulative total QMPs in effect reaches four (4), the Project Lead issues a Performance Improvement Notice (PIN) to the Supplier in accordance with Annex F. The Supplier complies with the requirements set out in Annex F.

8.7 If the Supplier fails to reduce the number of QMPs in effect within four (4) weeks of the Project Lead issuing the PIN, the Buyer may terminate the Call-Off Contract pursuant to Clause 10.4.1 (d) of the Core Terms and re-allocate the Service to a replacement supplier.

8.8 Attendance at Contract Performance Review meetings shall be at the Supplier's own expense.

GOVERNANCE

8.9 The Buyer appoints a Project Lead for this Call-Off Contract. The Project Lead provides day to day management of the Call-Off Contract. The Project Lead takes direction from the Senior Responsible Owner and the Project Decision Board for the Project.

8.10 REDACTED

8.11 All and any instructions, decisions, reviews or consents required to be obtained from or issued by the Project Lead shall only be considered valid when issued in writing.

8.12 The Buyer maintains the Project Decision Board once a month, gathering stakeholders, the SRO, the Supplier and any relevant Others. The Supplier attends the Project Decision Board and provides update reports and any other information that the Project Lead requests 1 week in advance of such attendance.

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

8.13 The Supplier participates in a Weekly Project Progress Meeting and provides the Weekly Project Report outlined in Section 5 of the Statement of Requirements.

STAKEHOLDERS

8.14 The Supplier liaises with stakeholders necessary as per the Project Lead's instructions.

8.15 The Supplier liaises with and maintains relationships with Others (including third-party suppliers that must be involved in the Service).

COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS

8.16 The method of communication for the Call-Off Contract will be agreed between the Parties during the Initial Phase.

8.17 The Supplier attends and/or chairs the following meetings:

Meeting	Frequency
Kick-off and close down meetings	In the first 2 weeks and the last 2 weeks of the Project
Weekly Project Progress Meeting	Every week
Project Decision Board	Once a month

8.18 The Supplier fulfils any additional communication and reporting requirements detailed in Annex A.

8.19 The following attendees from the Supplier are required at these meetings unless otherwise agreed by the Project Lead:

- The Supplier's Project Manager,
- Key Sub-contractors, and
- Key Supplier Staff.

8.20 The Supplier is to invite stakeholders and Others as may be notified by the Project Lead from time to time.

8.21 The Supplier shares the high-level agenda for the weekly Project Progress Meeting and submits it to the Project Lead one Working Day before the meeting. The Supplier shares the Weekly Project Report and the minutes of the Weekly Project Progress Meeting within two Working Days of the meeting.

8.22 The Supplier attends the Project Decision Board every month and shares a Progress Report two Working Days before the Project Decision Board, including key decisions and risks expected to be discussed by the Board, chaired by the SRO and/or Project Lead.

8.23 The following attendees from the Supplier are required at the Project Decision Board every 4 weeks unless otherwise agreed by the Project Lead:

- The Supplier's Project Manager,
- The Supplier's Senior Responsible Executive for the project.

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

8.24 The Supplier is to attend any other meetings called by the Buyer or Project Lead and ensures that any Sub-contractors who are required are also in attendance.

RISK MANAGEMENT

8.25 The Supplier operates a risk management process to identify, mitigate and track risks to delivery of the Service. The Project Lead sets control thresholds for risk escalation, according to the Buyer's thresholds.

8.26 The Supplier provides a risk report as part of the Weekly Project Report to the Project Lead every week or in greater frequency where risks, issues or dependencies exceed control parameters established.

FORECASTS & PREPARATION OF INVOICES

8.27 The Supplier prepares a draft invoice on a monthly basis and submits to the Project Lead for review.

8.28 The Supplier may include for recovery in each monthly invoice the Charges for Service Provided to Date.

8.29 The Charges for Service Provided to Date are the sum of:

- The total of the Activity Charges for each completed activity on the Activity Schedule; and
- Any properly spent Recoverable Expenses for the services which have been completed.

8.30 Recoverable Expenses are not deemed to be properly spent by the Supplier unless such expenses are:

- Contained within the latest forecast of Recoverable Expenses which has been accepted by the Project Lead; and
- They adhere to the Buyer's Expenses Policy.

8.31 For the avoidance of doubt, the Activity Charges are inclusive of travel expenses to the base location stipulated by the Buyer in this Statement of Requirements, and no additional costs relating to travel to/from or subsistence relating to or stemming from attendance at the base location is allowable.

8.32 A completed activity is one for which the Supplier has complied with the requirements of Section 3 of this Statement of Requirements, and Annex A, and which has been reviewed by the Project Lead and in relation to which no review issues were identified.

8.33 The Project Lead reviews the draft invoice and notifies the Supplier if review issues are identified.

8.34 Review issues in relation to a draft invoice may include:

- The application includes amounts for Activities that are not completed;
- The application includes amounts for completed activities which are not the agreed Activity Charges for those activities; and/or
- The application includes expenses which are not deemed properly spent Recoverable Expenses.

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

8.35 Where the Project Lead notifies the Supplier of review issues identified, the Supplier revises the application and resubmits for review. In such cases, the steps detailed at paragraphs 8.33 to 8.35 are repeated.

8.36 Where the Project Lead notifies that no review issues have been identified, the Project Lead will sign the invoice and the Supplier submits the invoice to the Buyer's Contracting, Purchasing and Finance (CP&F) electronic procurement tool via the current supported CP&F gateway.

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

SECTION 9 – COORDINATION

9.1 The Supplier liaises as necessary to coordinate the Service with other services provided by the Buyer's supply chain, where instructed by the Project Lead or detailed in Annex A.

SECTION 10 – THINGS TO BE PROVIDED

THINGS TO BE PROVIDED BY THE SUPPLIER

10.1 Additional things to be provided by the Supplier are detailed in Annex A.

THINGS TO BE PROVIDED BY THE BUYER

10.2 Additional things to be provided by the Buyer are detailed in Annex A.

10.3 The Buyer provides:

- The Project existing information;
- REDACTED
- REDACTED
- Buyer Equipment for Supplier Staff for use delivering the Service;

SECTION 11 - SUB-CONTRACTING

SUB-CONTRACTING

11.1 The Supplier submits the names of any proposed Sub-contractors to the Project Lead for acceptance before disclosing information about the Services to them or allowing them to contribute to the delivery of the Service. The Buyer will require the Supplier to complete and submit a form F1686 (in substantially the same form as provided at Annex C) for acceptance as part of this process and to sign a Non-Disclosure Agreement.

SECTION 12 - ACCOUNTS AND RECORDS

12.1 The Supplier is required to file on Buyer Systems, all accounts and records relating to the Call-Off Contract. This includes all written evidence of the Project Plans, invoices, and Deliverables as detailed throughout this Statement of Requirements, including Annex A.

12.2 Upon completion of the Project, the Supplier provides a list of stakeholders the Project has worked with.

12.3 REDACTED

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

SECTION 13 - UNDERTAKINGS/WARRANTIES TO OTHERS/BUYER

13.1 The Supplier procures warranties and undertakings to the Buyer and Others as described in Annex A.

SECTION 14 – PHASING

14.1 When the Buyer identifies a potential new Service Phase to be undertaken to support achievement of the Strategic Outcomes and/or Service Objectives, the Buyer notifies the Supplier.

14.2 The Buyer and Supplier, as well as Sub-contractors and/or Others as the Buyer may elect to include, hold a meeting to discuss the scope of the potential Service Phase, using the Annex AX – Additional Service Phase template, and items to be populated within that template, as a basis for discussion.

14.3 Upon conclusion of scoping discussions, the Supplier:

- Completes the Annex AX – Additional Service Phase template;
- Completes a copy of the “Service Phase Charges” worksheet from the Pricing Schedule to reflect the particulars discussed and submits those to the Project Lead for review.

14.4 The Project Lead, working with the Buyer, and Others as it may elect, reviews the Supplier’s submission and notifies the Supplier of any review issues identified.

14.5 Review issues relating to the Supplier’s submission may include:

- The completed Annex AX template, and/or particulars within do not reflect the scoping discussions.
- The proposed Service Phase, in the view of the Buyer, the Project Lead, and/or the Buyer’s advisers:
 - does not adequately address the existing information;
 - is not practicable;
 - does not adhere to the Standards;
 - offers limited value for money;
 - is unaffordable;
 - has inadequate detail on Testing and Review Criteria;
 - requires improvement or refinement.
- The Pricing Schedule has not been completed correctly;
- The sum of the:
 - Charges for the Initial Service; and
 - The proposed additional Charges relating to the potential Service Phase would exceed the Contract Charges Limit; and/or
- The Buyer does not wish to proceed with the proposed Service Phase.

14.6 Where the Contract Charges Limit would be exceeded, the potential Service Phase cannot be agreed. The Buyer may pursue the release of further funding.

14.7 Where review issues are identified with the Supplier’s submission made under paragraph 14.3, the Buyer may direct the Supplier to revise their submission, taking account of the review issues. The Supplier makes such revisions and resubmits to the Project Lead for review and the steps from paragraphs 14.3 to 14.7 are repeated.

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

14.8 Where no review issues are identified relating to the Supplier's submission, the Buyer finalises the completed Annex AX – Additional Service Phase template, retitling the Annex to replace the "X" with the next sequential number not already designated to a Service Phase, starting at "1".

14.9 The Buyer prepares a DEFFORM 10B letter to propose a formal amendment to the Call-Off Contract, to incorporate the completed, sequentially numbered Annex A template for the proposed Service Phase into the Call-Off Contract, and issues to the Supplier for signature.

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)
Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8
Crown Copyright 2022
Annex 3 Statement of Requirements Annexes

ANNEX AX – THE SERVICE – ADDITIONAL PHASE TEMPLATE

ANNEX B – CHANGES TO THE SERVICE

ANNEX C – FORM 1686

ANNEX D – DATA TERMS - FRAMEWORK

ANNEX E – DATA TERMS - ARCHITECTURE

ANNEX F - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT (Parts A & B)

ANNEX F - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT (Part C – KPI Reporting Tool)

ANNEX F - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT (Part D – Performance Improvement Notice)

ANNEX G – COMPLETION OF THE SERVICE DOCUMENTS

ANNEX H – POTENTIAL SERVICE PHASES

ANNEX I - STANDARDS

ANNEX J - GLOSSARY

PRICING SCHEDULE

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

ANNEX AX – ADDITIONAL SERVICE PHASE TEMPLATE

Note: This Annex is completed in the event the Buyer wishes to instruct a Service Phase, it is not for completion at tender stage.

SECTION 1 – DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE

In this Service Phase, the Supplier delivers the Service including all Deliverables and Activities in accordance with their respective Review Criteria and Test Success Criteria.

[to detail any additional description of the Service required in this Phase]

DELIVERABLES

[to detail all specific deliverables required in this Service Phase]

REVIEW CRITERIA

Note: Review Criteria will be established for each Service Phase and any Deliverables and Activities to be delivered within such Services Phases.

[to detail the Review Criteria for all Deliverables required in this Service Phase]

LOCATION OF THE SERVICE

[to detail any location detail relating to the Service required in this Service Phase]

SECTION 2 – CONSTRAINTS ON DELIVERY OF THE SERVICE

CONSIDERATION OF OTHERS

[to detail any specific considerations of Others to be undertaken by the Supplier in this Service Phase]

COLLABORATION

[to detail any additional description of collaboration required in this Service Phase]

SERVICE PHASE SPECIFIC CONSTRAINTS

[to detail any additional constraints to apply in this Service Phase]

SECTION 3 – DELIVERY

DELIVERY RESPONSIBILITY

[to detail any aspects of development to be undertaken in this Service Phase by an entity that is not the Supplier]

SUBMISSION AND ACCEPTANCE PROCEDURES

[to detail any aspects of submission and review/acceptance to be undertaken in this Service Phase]

APPROVAL FROM OTHERS

[to detail any aspects of approval from third parties to be obtained in this Service Phase by the Supplier]

STANDARDS

[to detail any additional Standards relevant to this Service Phase and/or all Service Phases moving forward]

DELIVERY COORDINATION

[to detail any requirements for the Supplier to coordinate their actions with actions undertaken by others e.g. supply chains or similar.

SECTION 5 – PROJECT PLANS FOR THE SERVICE

PROJECT PLAN REQUIREMENTS

[to detail any aspects of submission and review to be undertaken in this Service Phase]

WORK OF OTHERS

The work of Others in this Service Phase includes:

[to detail any work to be completed by third parties in this Service Phase]

REVISED PROJECT PLANS

In this Service Phase the Supplier submits a revised project plan to the Project Lead for review every [to insert number of weeks]

SECTION 6 – NOT USED

NOT USED.

SECTION 7 – TESTING, INSPECTION AND PERFORMANCE OF DELIVERABLES

TEST STRATEGY

[to detail the Test Strategy for this Service Phase]

TEST PLANS

[to detail the Test Plans for all Deliverables required in this Service Phase]

TEST SUCCESS CRITERIA

[to detail the Test Success Criteria for all Deliverables required in this Service Phase]

SUPERVISING TESTS

[to detail any additional detail on the Buyer's or stakeholders' supervision of tests during this Service Phase]

PERFORMANCE OF ACTIVITIES

[to detail any additional requirement for the performance of Activities relevant to this Service Phase and/or all Service Phases moving forward]

SECTION 8 – MANAGEMENT OF THE SERVICE

GOVERNANCE

[to detail any additional governance to apply for this Service Phase]

STAKEHOLDERS

[to detail any additional stakeholders to apply for this Service Phase]

COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS

The Supplier is to attend additional meetings in this Service Phase as detailed below:

[to detail any additional comms and reports to apply for this Service Phase]

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

[to detail any additional KPIs to apply for this Service Phase]

RISK MANAGEMENT

[to detail any additional risk management requirements to apply for this Service Phase]

SECTION 9 - COORDINATION

[to detail any additional coordination requirements to apply for this Service Phase]

SECTION 10 – THINGS TO BE PROVIDED

THINGS TO BE PROVIDED BY THE SUPPLIER

[to detail any additional things to be provided by the Supplier in this Service Phase]

THINGS TO BE PROVIDED BY THE BUYER

[to detail any additional things to be provided by the Buyer in this Service Phase]

SECTION 13 - UNDERTAKINGS/WARRANTIES TO OTHERS/CLIENT

[to detail any additional warranties or guarantees etc. to be provided by the Supplier in this Service Phase]

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

ANNEX B – CHANGES TO THE SERVICE

The Supplier completes Annex B – Changes to the Services, providing detail describing the potential change against the following headings:

- Summary of change
- Reasons for change
- Phase(s) affected
- Detailed list of changes to Phases
- Impact assessment including:
 - Impacts to the Deliverables ability to meet their Review Criteria,
 - Impacts to the delivery of the Project,
 - Impacts to the achievement of the Strategic Outcomes, and
 - Impact to the Charges (if any).

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

ANNEX C – FORM 1686

Version 7.1 - July 2014 - APPLICATION TO SUB-CONTRACT OR COLLABORATE ON WORK INVOLVING OFFICIAL-SENSITIVE AND ABOVE CLASSIFIED INFORMATION (ALSO KNOWN AS F1686)

Application:

1	From: [enter full name and address of contractor submitting application] Telephone no: Email:
2	Full name of proposed sub-contractor and address where work will be undertaken:
3	Companies House registration number for proposed sub-contractor:
4	Maximum level of classified material to be released to or produced by the sub-contractor:
5	Description of work to be carried out:
6	Name of Project/Reference Number of prime contract:

Submitted by:

Name:

Position in company

Signature:

Date:

Response from Contracting Buyer:

Approval is / is not granted to place the sub-contract detailed above.

Name:

Position/Title:

Signature:

Date:

Contracting Buyer Organisation:

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)
Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8
Crown Copyright 2022
ANNEX D – DATA TERMS – FRAMEWORK

REDACTED

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)
Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8
Crown Copyright 2022
ANNEX E – DATA TERMS – ARCHITECTURE

REDACTED

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

ANNEX F - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

Part A

Introduction

- 1.1 This Annex F provides a description of the performance management regime and the Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) that will be used to help track performance.

General

- 1.2 The purpose of these requirements is to set out how the Supplier's overall performance under the Call-Off Contract is monitored and managed.
- 1.3 The Supplier achieves the KPI Targets set out in this Annex F.

KPIs

- 1.4 The Supplier complies with the KPIs contained in the KPI Table in Part B of this Annex F and reports its progress in accordance with the reporting requirements set out below.

KPI Reporting

- 1.5 The Supplier and the Project Lead discuss the Supplier's performance under the Call-Off Contract.
- 1.6 The Supplier reports to the Project Lead its performance or expected performance against each of the KPIs at intervals of four (4) weeks using the KPI Reporting Tool contained in Part C of this Annex F and submits it to the Project Lead for review. The Supplier provides evidence of the progress made and provides additional substantiation to verify the data entered into the KPI Reporting Tool upon the request of the Project Lead.
- 1.7 The Project Lead notifies the Supplier if review issues are identified with the submitted KPI Reporting Tool.
- 1.8 Review issues relating to the KPI Reporting Tool may include:
- in the opinion of the Project Lead, it does not accurately reflect the Supplier's performance; or
 - the reporting tools have not been filled out in accordance with the guidance contained therein or in accordance with any requirements set out in the Call-Off Contract.
- 1.9 If review issues are identified, the Project Lead gives reasons and advises the Supplier of any amendments that need to be made to the KPI Reporting Tool.
- 1.10 The Supplier resubmits the KPI Reporting Tool for review taking account of the Project Lead's reasons.

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Quality Management Points

Performance Review Rating

1.11 The Supplier receives a QMP for every KPI which does not comply with the KPI Target. The number of QMPs that are awarded for each KPI that does not meet the KPI Target are as follows:

Green	Fully Compliant	0
Amber	Below Expectation	1
Red	Non-Compliant	3

1.12 The KPI Table sets out the definition of each performance criteria.

1.13 The Project Lead assesses the Supplier's performance in accordance with the KPI Table and informs the Supplier whether it has met the KPI Target. If the Supplier has not met the KPI Target, the Project Lead informs the Supplier whether it is below expectation or non-compliant. The Project Lead also informs the Supplier if it has obtained any QMPs.

1.14 QMPs are issued as follows:

- for each KPI that the Supplier is below expectation, the Project Lead issues one (1) QMP per KPI that is below expectation;
- for each KPI that the Supplier is non-compliant, the Project Lead issues three (3) QMPs per KPI that is non-compliant.

KPI Underperformance

KPI: Below Expectation

1.15 If the Supplier is issued with one (1) QMP for an KPI which is below expectation, the Supplier provides the Project Lead with an improvement plan by the next Weekly Project Progress Meeting. The improvement plan states reasons why the Supplier did not meet the KPI Target, sets out how the Supplier will address the performance issue and sets out timescales for resolution.

1.16 The Supplier receives one (1) QMP for every four weeks (aligned to Project Decision Board), the KPI remains below expectation and does not meet the KPI Target. If the Supplier fails to meet the KPI Target within four (4) weeks of the notification by the Project Lead of its assessment, the KPI becomes non-compliant.

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

KPIs: Non-Compliant

- 1.17 If the Supplier is issued with three (3) QMPs for an KPI which is non-compliant, the Supplier provides the Project Lead with a strategic improvement plan by the next Weekly Project Progress Meeting for review. The strategic improvement plan includes, as a minimum:
- a detailed explanation as to why the quality issue has arisen;
 - a mitigation plan to resolve the issue that has led to non-compliance;
 - a mitigation plan to describe the steps the Supplier will take to avoid the issue in the future;
 - timescales for resolution of the issues which do not exceed four (4) weeks.
- 1.18 The Project Lead notifies the Supplier within one (1) week of the submission whether any review issues have been identified with the strategic improvement plan.
- 1.19 Review issues in relation to the strategic improvement plan may include:
- it does not comply with the requirements stated in this Annex F or any other requirement of the Call-Off Contract;
 - in the opinion of the Project Lead:
 - it does not adequately address why the quality issue has arisen;
 - the mitigation plan proposed will not resolve the issue that led to non-compliance;
 - the mitigation plan will not avoid the issue arising in the future;
 - the timescales for resolution are not appropriate given the quality issue.
- 1.20 If a review issue is identified, the Project Lead states the reasons. The Supplier resubmits the strategic improvement plan, taking into account the Project Lead's reasons, within two (2) Working Days.
- 1.21 If the Project Lead identifies review issues with the revised submission, the Project Lead advises the Supplier of the action the Supplier is to take to resolve the quality issue. The Supplier complies with the Project Lead advice.
- 1.22 The Supplier receives three (3) QMPs for every four weeks that the performance issue is not addressed and the KPI Target is not achieved.

Rectification of Performance

- 1.23 If the Supplier has received QMPs for either a KPI which is below expectation or which is non-compliant, and subsequently improves its performance so that it meets the KPI Target, one (1) QMP is removed for every four weeks the KPI remains fully compliant until all the QMPs accrued for such failure to meet the KPI Target are removed.

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Performance Improvement Notice and Recovery Action Plan

- 1.24 If at any point throughout the Call-Off Contract Period, the Supplier's cumulative total QMPs in effect reaches four (4), the Project Lead issues a Performance Improvement Notice (PIN) to the Supplier in the form contained in Part C of this Annex F. The PIN details the specific areas of concern and milestones that the Supplier is required to adhere to in addressing the issues identified.
- 1.25 Following issuance of a PIN, the Supplier and the Project Lead meet within one (1) week to consider ways of addressing the quality issues identified in order to reduce the number of QMPs to below the threshold and avoid accruing further points.
- 1.26 The Supplier submits a recovery action plan to the Project Lead for acceptance within one (1) week of the meeting the requirements set out within the PIN.
- 1.27 The Project Lead notifies the Supplier within one (1) week of the submission whether review issues have been identified with the recovery action plan. If review issues are identified, the Project Lead states the reasons.
- 1.28 Review issues relating to the recovery action plan may include:
 - it does not comply with the requirements stated in this Annex F or any other requirement of the Call-Off Contract;
 - in the opinion of the Project Lead:
 - it does not adequately address why the quality issue(s) has arisen;
 - the mitigation plan proposed will not resolve the issue that led to non-compliance;
 - the mitigation plan will not avoid the issue(s) arising in the future;
 - the timescales for resolution are not appropriate given the quality issue(s);
 - the evidence provided is not sufficient to satisfy that the non-compliances have been resolved.
- 1.29 If review issues are identified, the Project Lead states the reasons. The Supplier resubmits the recovery action plan, taking into account the Project Lead's reasons, within two (2) Working Days. If the Project Lead identifies review issues with the revised submission, the Project Lead advises the Supplier of the action the Supplier is to take to resolve the quality issue(s). The Supplier complies with the Project Lead's advice.
- 1.30 Until the total number of QMPs is reduced to four (4) or fewer, the Supplier submits weekly updates to the Project Lead as part of Weekly Project Reports detailing progression against the agreed action plan as set out in the report, the results of those actions and the actions which are still to be taken.
- 1.31 Where an audit is required to confirm that the corrective and preventive actions undertaken is sufficient to remove the QMPs, this is undertaken by the Project Lead. In the event that the audit identifies that any action has not been sufficient or in

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

accordance with the action plan agreed, the Supplier is required to explain the reasons and update the action plan accordingly.

Termination

- 1.32 In accordance with paragraph 8.6 of the Statement of Requirements detailed under “Service Levels and Key Performance Indicators (KPIs)” of the service specification document, and this Annex F, if at any point throughout the Call-Off Contract Period the Supplier’s cumulative total QMPs in effect reaches four (4), the Project Lead issues a Performance Improvement Notice (PIN) to the Supplier.
- 1.33 If the Supplier fails to reduce the number of QMPs in effect within four (4) weeks of the Project Lead issuing the PIN, the Buyer and/or Delivery Partner may terminate the Call-Off Contract pursuant to Clause 10.4.1 (d) of the Core Terms.

Part B

KPI Table

	Title	Non-compliant	Below Expectation	Fully compliant
1	Quality and completeness of Deliverables.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deliverables submitted by the Supplier within the reporting interval are found not meet their relevant Review Criteria and/or are found not to meet the Standards detailed in Annex I of this Statement of Requirements. 	No rating.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deliverables submitted by the Supplier within the reporting interval are found to meet their relevant Review Criteria and are found to meet the Standards detailed in Annex I of this Statement of Requirements.
2	Effective project management and timely, proactive delivery of the Project.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Supplier fails to demonstrate active identification and management of preventable delays and blockers, and/or The Supplier fails to deliver all Deliverables falling due in the reporting interval on time. The Supplier fails to deliver the following reports on time: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> reports outlined in Section 5 of this Statement of Requirements; 	No rating.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Supplier demonstrates active identification and management of preventable delays and blockers, and The Supplier delivers all Deliverables falling due in the reporting interval on time. The Supplier delivers the following reports on time: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> reports outlined in Section 5 of this Statement of Requirements; agendas in advance of the weekly reporting meetings; and

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

	Title	Non-compliant	Below Expectation	Fully compliant
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ agendas in advance of the weekly reporting meetings; and ○ minutes from prior weekly reporting meetings prior to the next meeting. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ minutes from prior weekly reporting meetings prior to the next meeting.
3	The Supplier achieves positive delivery feedback from Defence Test & Evaluation Enterprise stakeholders.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The Supplier fails to develop collaborative relationships with Defence Test & Evaluation Enterprise stakeholders and the Buyer. ● The Supplier fails to talk to the right point of contacts in Defence Test & Evaluation Enterprise stakeholders, as nominated by the Buyer Project Lead; and/or ● The Defence Test & Evaluation Enterprise stakeholders and/or Buyer raised major and/or many issues with the Supplier's ability to collaborate with stakeholders involved in this Project. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The Supplier proactively develops collaborative relationships based on trust and credibility with Defence Test & Evaluation Enterprise stakeholders and the Buyer; and ● The Defence Test & Evaluation Enterprise stakeholders and/or Buyer raised minor and/or a few issues with the Supplier's ability to collaborate with stakeholders involved in this project. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The Supplier proactively develops collaborative relationships based on trust and credibility with Defence Test & Evaluation Enterprise stakeholders and the Buyer; and ● The Defence Test & Evaluation Enterprise stakeholders and Buyer are satisfied with the Supplier's ability to collaborate with stakeholders involved in this project.

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

Part C

KPI Reporting Tool

See separate attachment (to be issued at Stage 2: Further Competition).

Part D

Performance Improvement Notice

See separate attachment (to be issued at Stage 2: Further Competition).

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

ANNEX G – COMPLETION OF THE SERVICE DOCUMENTS

The Completion of the Service Documents include:

- REDACTED

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

ANNEX H – POTENTIAL SERVICE PHASES

The Buyer may instruct additional Service Phases, following the process described in Section 14 of this Statement of Requirements.

Expected Project Requirements that may be instructed via this process include but are not limited to:

REDACTED

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)
Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8
Crown Copyright 2022
ANNEX I – STANDARDS

The Standards include:

REDACTED

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

ANNEX J - GLOSSARY

Terms	Definition
"Buyer's Systems"	The information and communications technology system used by the Buyer or through which the Buyer receives the Services.
"Changes to the Service - Modification of Phase document"	The template, housed in Annex B, completed by the Supplier as described at Section 8 of the Statement of Requirements, under "ASSESSING POTENTIAL CHANGE".
"Completion of the Service Documents"	The documents to be provided by the Supplier as described at Annex G of the Statement of Requirements.
"Project"	The Buyer project, as described throughout the Statement of Requirements.
"Strategic Outcomes"	The strategic outcomes described at section 1 of the Statement of Requirements.
"Project Decision Board"	The board described at Section 8 of the Statement of Requirements, under "GOVERNANCE".
"KPI Reporting Tool"	The KPI Reporting Tool as included in Annex F of the Statement of Requirements.
"KPI Targets"	The KPI Targets as detailed in Annex F of the Statement of Requirements.

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

"KPIs"	Key Performance Indicators
"Performance Improvement Notice (PIN)"	The performance improvement notices as included in Annex F of the Statement of Requirements.
"Progress Report"	The progress report as described at Section 8 of the Statement of Requirements, under "COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS".
" Weekly Project Report "	The weekly project report described in Section 5 of the Statement of Requirements.
"QMP Register"	Is the quality management point register contained in KPI Reporting Tool, as described in Annex F of the Statement of Requirements.
"Quality Management Points (QMPs)"	Quality Management Points that are received by the Supplier for every KPI which does not comply with the KPI Target, as described in Annex F of the Statement of Requirements.
"Recoverable Expenses"	<p>The reasonable out of pocket travel and subsistence (for example, hotel and food) expenses, properly and necessarily incurred in the performance of the Services, calculated at the rates and in accordance with the</p> <p>Buyer's expenses policy current from time to time, but not including:</p> <p>travel expenses incurred as a result of Supplier Staff travelling to and from their usual place of work, or to and from the premises at which the Services are principally to be performed, unless the Buyer have otherwise agreed in advance in writing; and which the Services are principally to be performed.</p>

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

"Review Criteria"	In relation to a Deliverable or Activity, the criteria the Supplier must achieve in order for that Deliverable or Activity to be accepted as complete.
"Senior Responsible Executive"	A senior executive of the Supplier responsible for overseeing/governing the Supplier delivery of the Service.
"Service Phase"	An additional phase of the Service as may be instructed through the process described at Section 14 of the Statement of Requirements.
"Supplier Staff"	is as defined in Joint Schedule 1 – Definitions.
"Supplier's Project Manager"	The Supplier's Project Manager for the Call-Off Contract.
"Standards"	The Standards described in Annex I of the Statement of Requirements.
"Test Issues Management Log"	A log for recording the current status of each Test Issue at all relevant times.
"Service Objectives"	The Service objectives described at section 1 of the Statement of Requirements.
"Contract Performance Review"	Meetings at which the Supplier and the Project Lead discuss the Supplier's performance under the Call-Off Contract.

Call-Off Schedule 26 (Cyber Essentials Scheme)

1 Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

Term	Definition
Cyber Essentials Scheme	the Cyber Essentials Scheme developed by the Government which provides a clear statement of the basic controls all organisations should implement to mitigate the risk from common internet based threats (as may be amended from time to time). Details of the Cyber Essentials Scheme are at: https://www.cyberessentials.ncsc.gov.uk/ ;
Cyber Essentials Basic Certificate	the certificate awarded on the basis of self-assessment, verified by an independent certification body, under the Cyber Essentials Scheme and is the basic level of assurance;
Cyber Essentials Certificate	Cyber Essentials Basic Certificate or the Cyber Essentials Plus Certificate to be provided by the Supplier as set out in the Order Form;
Cyber Essential Scheme Data	sensitive and personal information and other relevant information as referred to in the Cyber Essentials Scheme; and
Cyber Essentials Plus Certificate	the certification awarded on the basis of external testing by an independent certification body of the Supplier's cyber security approach under the Cyber Essentials Scheme and is a more advanced level of assurance.

2 What Certification do you need

- 2.1 Where the Order Form requires that the Supplier provide a Cyber Essentials Certificate or Cyber Essentials Plus Certificate prior to commencing the provision of Deliverables under the Call-Off Contract the Supplier shall provide a valid Cyber Essentials Certificate or Cyber Essentials Plus Certificate to the Buyer. Where the Supplier fails to comply with this Paragraph it shall be prohibited from commencing the provision of Deliverables under the Call-Off Contract until such time as the Supplier has evidenced to the Buyer its compliance with this Paragraph 2.1.
- 2.2 Where the Supplier continues to process data during the Call-Off Contract Period the Supplier shall deliver to the Buyer evidence of renewal of the Cyber Essentials Certificate or Cyber Essentials Plus Certificate on each anniversary of the first applicable certificate obtained by the Supplier under Paragraph 2.1.
- 2.3 In the event that the Supplier fails to comply with Paragraph 2.1 or 2.2, the Buyer reserves the right to terminate the Call-Off Contract for material Default.
- 2.4 The Supplier shall ensure that all Sub-Contracts with Subcontractors who Process Cyber Essentials Data contain provisions no less onerous on the Subcontractors than

Call-Off Schedule 26 (Cyber Essentials Scheme)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

those imposed on the Supplier under the Call-Off Contract in respect of the Cyber Essentials Scheme under Paragraph 2.1 of this Schedule.

2.5 This Schedule shall survive termination of each and any Call-Off Contract.



Crown
Commercial
Service

Core Terms

1 Definitions used in the contract

Interpret this Contract using Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions).

2 How the contract works

- 2.1 The Supplier is eligible for the award of Call-Off Contracts during the Framework Contract Period.
- 2.2 CCS does not guarantee the Supplier any exclusivity, quantity or value of work under the Framework Contract.
- 2.3 CCS has paid one penny to the Supplier legally to form the Framework Contract. The Supplier acknowledges this payment.
- 2.4 If the Buyer decides to buy Deliverables under the Framework Contract it must use Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure) and must state its requirements using Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules). If allowed by the Regulations, the Buyer can:
 - (a) make changes to Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules);
 - (b) create new Call-Off Schedules;
 - (c) exclude optional template Call-Off Schedules; and/or
 - (d) use Special Terms in the Order Form to add or change terms.
- 2.5 Each Call-Off Contract:
 - (a) is a separate Contract from the Framework Contract;
 - (b) is between a Supplier and a Buyer;
 - (c) includes Core Terms, Schedules and any other changes or items in the completed Order Form; and
 - (d) survives the termination of the Framework Contract.
- 2.6 Where the Supplier is approached by any Other Contracting Authority requesting Deliverables or substantially similar goods or services, the Supplier must tell them about this Framework Contract before accepting their order.
- 2.7 The Supplier acknowledges it has all the information required to perform its obligations under each Contract before entering into a Contract. When information is provided by a Relevant Authority no warranty of its accuracy is given to the Supplier.
- 2.8 The Supplier will not be excused from any obligation, or be entitled to additional Costs or Charges because it failed to either:
 - (a) verify the accuracy of the Due Diligence Information; or
 - (b) properly perform its own adequate checks.
- 2.9 CCS and the Buyer will not be liable for errors, omissions or misrepresentation of any information.
- 2.10 The Supplier warrants and represents that all statements made and documents submitted as part of the procurement of Deliverables are and remain true and accurate.

3 What needs to be delivered

3.1 All deliverables

3.1.1 The Supplier must provide Deliverables:

- (a) that comply with the Specification, the Framework Tender Response and, in relation to a Call-Off Contract, the Call-Off Tender (if there is one);
- (b) to a professional standard;
- (c) using reasonable skill and care;
- (d) using Good Industry Practice;
- (e) using its own policies, processes and internal quality control measures as long as they do not conflict with the Contract;
- (f) on the dates agreed; and
- (g) that comply with Law.

3.1.2 The Supplier must provide Deliverables with a warranty of at least 90 days from Delivery against all obvious defects.

3.2 Goods clauses

3.2.1 All Goods delivered must be new, or as new if recycled, unused and of recent origin.

3.2.2 All manufacturer warranties covering the Goods must be assignable to the Buyer on request and for free.

3.2.3 The Supplier transfers ownership of the Goods on Delivery or payment for those Goods, whichever is earlier.

3.2.4 Risk in the Goods transfers to the Buyer on Delivery of the Goods, but remains with the Supplier if the Buyer notices damage following Delivery and lets the Supplier know within 3 Working Days of Delivery.

3.2.5 The Supplier warrants that it has full and unrestricted ownership of the Goods at the time of transfer of ownership.

3.2.6 The Supplier must deliver the Goods on the date and to the specified location during the Buyer's working hours.

3.2.7 The Supplier must provide sufficient packaging for the Goods to reach the point of Delivery safely and undamaged.

3.2.8 All deliveries must have a delivery note attached that specifies the order number, type and quantity of Goods.

3.2.9 The Supplier must provide all tools, information and instructions the Buyer needs to make use of the Goods.

3.2.10 The Supplier must indemnify the Buyer against the costs of any Recall of the Goods and give notice of actual or anticipated action about the Recall of the Goods.

3.2.11 The Buyer can cancel any order or part order of Goods which has not been Delivered. If the Buyer gives less than 14 days notice then it will pay the Supplier's reasonable and proven costs already incurred on the cancelled order as long as the Supplier takes all reasonable steps to minimise these costs.

3.2.12 The Supplier must at its own cost repair, replace, refund or substitute (at the Buyer's option and request) any Goods that the Buyer rejects because they do not conform

with Clause 3. If the Supplier does not do this it will pay the Buyer's costs including repair or re-supply by a third party.

3.3 Services clauses

- 3.3.1 Late Delivery of the Services will be a Default of a Call-Off Contract.
- 3.3.2 The Supplier must co-operate with the Buyer and third party suppliers on all aspects connected with the Delivery of the Services and ensure that Supplier Staff comply with any reasonable instructions.
- 3.3.3 The Supplier must at its own risk and expense provide all Supplier Equipment required to Deliver the Services.
- 3.3.4 The Supplier must allocate sufficient resources and appropriate expertise to each Contract.
- 3.3.5 The Supplier must take all reasonable care to ensure performance does not disrupt the Buyer's operations, employees or other contractors.
- 3.3.6 The Supplier must ensure all Services, and anything used to Deliver the Services, are of good quality and free from defects.
- 3.3.7 The Buyer is entitled to withhold payment for partially or undelivered Services, but doing so does not stop it from using its other rights under the Contract.

4 Pricing and payments

- 4.1 In exchange for the Deliverables, the Supplier must invoice the Buyer for the Charges in the Order Form.
- 4.2 CCS must invoice the Supplier for the Management Charge and the Supplier must pay it using the process in Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information).
- 4.3 All Charges and the Management Charge:
 - (a) exclude VAT, which is payable on provision of a valid VAT invoice; and
 - (b) include all costs connected with the Supply of Deliverables.
- 4.4 The Buyer must pay the Supplier the Charges within 30 days of receipt by the Buyer of a valid, undisputed invoice, in cleared funds using the payment method and details stated in the Order Form.
- 4.5 A Supplier invoice is only valid if it:
 - (a) includes all appropriate references including the Contract reference number and other details reasonably requested by the Buyer;
 - (b) includes a detailed breakdown of Delivered Deliverables and Milestone(s) (if any); and
 - (c) does not include any Management Charge (the Supplier must not charge the Buyer in any way for the Management Charge).
- 4.6 The Buyer must accept and process for payment an undisputed Electronic Invoice received from the Supplier.
- 4.7 The Buyer may retain or set-off payment of any amount owed to it by the Supplier if notice and reasons are provided.

CCS Core Terms (version 3.0.11)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

- 4.8 The Supplier must ensure that all Subcontractors are paid, in full, within 30 days of receipt of a valid, undisputed invoice. If this does not happen, CCS or the Buyer can publish the details of the late payment or non-payment.
- 4.9 If CCS or the Buyer can get more favourable commercial terms for the supply at cost of any materials, goods or services used by the Supplier to provide the Deliverables, then CCS or the Buyer may require the Supplier to replace its existing commercial terms with the more favourable terms offered for the relevant items.
- 4.10 If CCS or the Buyer uses Clause 4.9 then the Framework Prices (and where applicable, the Charges) must be reduced by an agreed amount by using the Variation Procedure.
- 4.11 The Supplier has no right of set-off, counterclaim, discount or abatement unless they are ordered to do so by a court.

5 The buyer's obligations to the supplier

- 5.1 If Supplier Non-Performance arises from an Authority Cause:
 - (a) neither CCS or the Buyer can terminate a Contract under Clause 10.4.1;
 - (b) the Supplier is entitled to reasonable and proven additional expenses and to relief from liability and Deduction under this Contract;
 - (c) the Supplier is entitled to additional time needed to make the Delivery; and
 - (d) the Supplier cannot suspend the ongoing supply of Deliverables.
- 5.2 Clause 5.1 only applies if the Supplier:
 - (a) gives notice to the Party responsible for the Authority Cause within 10 Working Days of becoming aware;
 - (b) demonstrates that the Supplier Non-Performance would not have occurred but for the Authority Cause; and
 - (c) mitigated the impact of the Authority Cause.

6 Record keeping and reporting

- 6.1 The Supplier must attend Progress Meetings with the Buyer and provide Progress Reports when specified in the Order Form.
- 6.2 The Supplier must keep and maintain full and accurate records and accounts on everything to do with the Contract:
 - (a) during the Contract Period;
 - (b) for 7 years after the End Date; and
 - (c) in accordance with UK GDPR,including but not limited to the records and accounts stated in the definition of Audit in Joint Schedule 1.
- 6.3 The Relevant Authority or an Auditor can Audit the Supplier.
- 6.4 During an Audit, the Supplier must:
 - (a) allow the Relevant Authority or any Auditor access to their premises to verify all contract accounts and records of everything to do with the Contract and provide copies for an Audit; and

CCS Core Terms (version 3.0.11)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

- (b) provide information to the Relevant Authority or to the Auditor and reasonable co-operation at their request.
- 6.5 Where the Audit of the Supplier is carried out by an Auditor, the Auditor shall be entitled to share any information obtained during the Audit with the Relevant Authority.
- 6.6 If the Supplier is not providing any of the Deliverables, or is unable to provide them, it must immediately:
 - (a) tell the Relevant Authority and give reasons;
 - (b) propose corrective action; and
 - (c) provide a deadline for completing the corrective action.
- 6.7 The Supplier must provide CCS with a Self Audit Certificate supported by an audit report at the end of each Contract Year. The report must contain:
 - (a) the methodology of the review;
 - (b) the sampling techniques applied;
 - (c) details of any issues; and
 - (d) any remedial action taken.
- 6.8 The Self Audit Certificate must be completed and signed by an auditor or senior member of the Supplier's management team that is qualified in either a relevant audit or financial discipline.

7 Supplier staff

- 7.1 The Supplier Staff involved in the performance of each Contract must:
 - (a) be appropriately trained and qualified;
 - (b) be vetted using Good Industry Practice and the Security Policy; and
 - (c) comply with all conduct requirements when on the Buyer's Premises.
- 7.2 Where a Buyer decides one of the Supplier's Staff is not suitable to work on a contract, the Supplier must replace them with a suitably qualified alternative.
- 7.3 If requested, the Supplier must replace any person whose acts or omissions have caused the Supplier to breach Clause 27.
- 7.4 The Supplier must provide a list of Supplier Staff needing to access the Buyer's Premises and say why access is required.
- 7.5 The Supplier indemnifies CCS and the Buyer against all claims brought by any person employed by the Supplier caused by an act or omission of the Supplier or any Supplier Staff.

8 Rights and protection

- 8.1 The Supplier warrants and represents that:
 - (a) it has full capacity and authority to enter into and to perform each Contract;
 - (b) each Contract is executed by its authorised representative;
 - (c) it is a legally valid and existing organisation incorporated in the place it was formed;

- (d) there are no known legal or regulatory actions or investigations before any court, administrative body or arbitration tribunal pending or threatened against it or its Affiliates that might affect its ability to perform each Contract;
 - (e) it maintains all necessary rights, authorisations, licences and consents to perform its obligations under each Contract;
 - (f) it does not have any contractual obligations which are likely to have a material adverse effect on its ability to perform each Contract;
 - (g) it is not impacted by an Insolvency Event; and
 - (h) it will comply with each Call-Off Contract.
- 8.2 The warranties and representations in Clauses 2.10 and 8.1 are repeated each time the Supplier provides Deliverables under the Contract.
- 8.3 The Supplier indemnifies both CCS and every Buyer against each of the following:
- (a) wilful misconduct of the Supplier, Subcontractor and Supplier Staff that impacts the Contract; and
 - (b) non-payment by the Supplier of any Tax or National Insurance.
- 8.4 All claims indemnified under this Contract must use Clause 26.
- 8.5 The description of any provision of this Contract as a warranty does not prevent CCS or a Buyer from exercising any termination right that it may have for breach of that clause by the Supplier.
- 8.6 If the Supplier becomes aware of a representation or warranty that becomes untrue or misleading, it must immediately notify CCS and every Buyer.
- 8.7 All third party warranties and indemnities covering the Deliverables must be assigned for the Buyer's benefit by the Supplier.

9 Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs)

- 9.1 Each Party keeps ownership of its own Existing IPRs. The Supplier gives the Buyer a non-exclusive, perpetual, royalty-free, irrevocable, transferable worldwide licence to use, change and sub-license the Supplier's Existing IPR to enable it to both:
- (a) receive and use the Deliverables; and
 - (b) make use of the deliverables provided by a Replacement Supplier.
- 9.2 Any New IPR created under a Contract is owned by the Buyer. The Buyer gives the Supplier a licence to use any Existing IPRs and New IPRs for the purpose of fulfilling its obligations during the Contract Period.
- 9.3 Where a Party acquires ownership of IPRs incorrectly under this Contract it must do everything reasonably necessary to complete a transfer assigning them in writing to the other Party on request and at its own cost.
- 9.4 Neither Party has the right to use the other Party's IPRs, including any use of the other Party's names, logos or trademarks, except as provided in Clause 9 or otherwise agreed in writing.
- 9.5 If there is an IPR Claim, the Supplier indemnifies CCS and each Buyer against all losses, damages, costs or expenses (including professional fees and fines) incurred as a result.
- 9.6 If an IPR Claim is made or anticipated the Supplier must at its own expense and the Buyer's sole option, either:

- (a) obtain for CCS and the Buyer the rights in Clause 9.1 and 9.2 without infringing any third party IPR; or
- (b) replace or modify the relevant item with substitutes that do not infringe IPR without adversely affecting the functionality or performance of the Deliverables.

9.7 In spite of any other provisions of a Contract and for the avoidance of doubt, award of a Contract by the Buyer and placement of any contract task under it does not constitute an authorisation by the Crown under Sections 55 and 56 of the Patents Act 1977 or Section 12 of the Registered Designs Act 1949. The Supplier acknowledges that any authorisation by the Buyer under its statutory powers must be expressly provided in writing, with reference to the acts authorised and the specific IPR involved.

10 Ending the contract or any subcontract

10.1 Contract Period

- 10.1.1 The Contract takes effect on the Start Date and ends on the End Date or earlier if required by Law.
- 10.1.2 The Relevant Authority can extend the Contract for the Extension Period by giving the Supplier no less than 3 Months' written notice before the Contract expires.

10.2 Ending the contract without a reason

- 10.2.1 CCS has the right to terminate the Framework Contract at any time without reason by giving the Supplier at least 30 days' notice.
- 10.2.2 Each Buyer has the right to terminate their Call-Off Contract at any time without reason by giving the Supplier not less than 90 days' written notice.

10.3 Rectification plan process

- 10.3.1 If there is a Default, the Relevant Authority may, without limiting its other rights, request that the Supplier provide a Rectification Plan, within 10 working days.
- 10.3.2 When the Relevant Authority receives a requested Rectification Plan it can either:
 - (a) reject the Rectification Plan or revised Rectification Plan, giving reasons; or
 - (b) accept the Rectification Plan or revised Rectification Plan (without limiting its rights) and the Supplier must immediately start work on the actions in the Rectification Plan at its own cost, unless agreed otherwise by the Parties.
- 10.3.3 Where the Rectification Plan or revised Rectification Plan is rejected, the Relevant Authority:
 - (a) must give reasonable grounds for its decision; and
 - (b) may request that the Supplier provides a revised Rectification Plan within 5 Working Days.
- 10.3.4 If the Relevant Authority rejects any Rectification Plan, including any revised Rectification Plan, the Relevant Authority does not have to request a revised Rectification Plan before exercising its right to terminate its Contract under Clause 10.4.3(a).

10.4 When CCS or the buyer can end a contract

- 10.4.1 If any of the following events happen, the Relevant Authority has the right to immediately terminate its Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier:

- (a) there is a Supplier Insolvency Event;
- (b) there is a Default that is not corrected in line with an accepted Rectification Plan;
- (c) the Supplier does not provide a Rectification Plan within 10 days of the request;
- (d) there is any material Default of the Contract;
- (e) there is any material Default of any Joint Controller Agreement relating to any Contract;
- (f) there is a Default of Clauses 2.10, 9, 14, 15, 27, 32 or Framework Schedule 9 (Cyber Essentials) (where applicable) relating to any Contract;
- (g) there is a consistent repeated failure to meet the Performance Indicators in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management);
- (h) there is a Change of Control of the Supplier which is not pre-approved by the Relevant Authority in writing;
- (i) if the Relevant Authority discovers that the Supplier was in one of the situations in 57 (1) or 57(2) of the Regulations at the time the Contract was awarded; or
- (j) the Supplier or its Affiliates embarrass or bring CCS or the Buyer into disrepute or diminish the public trust in them.

10.4.2 CCS may terminate the Framework Contract if a Buyer terminates a Call-Off Contract for any of the reasons listed in Clause 10.4.1.

10.4.3 If any of the following non-fault based events happen, the Relevant Authority has the right to immediately terminate its Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier:

- (a) the Relevant Authority rejects a Rectification Plan;
- (b) there is a Variation which cannot be agreed using Clause 24 (Changing the contract) or resolved using Clause 34 (Resolving disputes);
- (c) if there is a declaration of ineffectiveness in respect of any Variation; or
- (d) the events in 73 (1) (a) of the Regulations happen.

10.5 When the supplier can end the contract

The Supplier can issue a Reminder Notice if the Buyer does not pay an undisputed invoice on time. The Supplier can terminate a Call-Off Contract if the Buyer fails to pay an undisputed invoiced sum due and worth over 10% of the annual Contract Value within 30 days of the date of the Reminder Notice.

10.6 What happens if the contract ends

10.6.1 Where a Party terminates a Contract under any of Clauses 10.2.1, 10.2.2, 10.4.1, 10.4.2, 10.4.3, 10.5 or 20.2 or a Contract expires all of the following apply:

- (a) The Buyer's payment obligations under the terminated Contract stop immediately.
- (b) Accumulated rights of the Parties are not affected.
- (c) The Supplier must promptly repay to the Buyer any and all Charges the Buyer has paid in advance in respect of Deliverables not provided by the Supplier as at the End Date.
- (d) The Supplier must promptly delete or return the Government Data except where required to retain copies by Law.

(e) The Supplier must promptly return any of CCS or the Buyer's property provided under the terminated Contract.

(f) The Supplier must, at no cost to CCS or the Buyer, co-operate fully in the handover and re-procurement (including to a Replacement Supplier).

10.6.2 In addition to the consequences of termination listed in Clause 10.6.1, where the Relevant Authority terminates a Contract under Clause 10.4.1 the Supplier is also responsible for the Relevant Authority's reasonable costs of procuring Replacement Deliverables for the rest of the Contract Period.

10.6.3 In addition to the consequences of termination listed in Clause 10.6.1, if either the Relevant Authority terminates a Contract under Clause 10.2.1 or 10.2.2 or a Supplier terminates a Call-Off Contract under Clause 10.5:

(a) the Buyer must promptly pay all outstanding Charges incurred to the Supplier; and

(b) the Buyer must pay the Supplier reasonable committed and unavoidable Losses as long as the Supplier provides a fully itemised and costed schedule with evidence - the maximum value of this payment is limited to the total sum payable to the Supplier if the Contract had not been terminated.

10.6.4 In addition to the consequences of termination listed in Clause 10.6.1, where a Party terminates under Clause 20.2 each Party must cover its own Losses.

10.6.5 The following Clauses survive the termination or expiry of each Contract: 3.2.10, 4.2, 6, 7.5, 9, 11, 12.2, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 31.3, 34, 35 and any Clauses and Schedules which are expressly or by implication intended to continue.

10.7 Partially ending and suspending the contract

10.7.1 Where CCS has the right to terminate the Framework Contract it can suspend the Supplier's ability to accept Orders (for any period) and the Supplier cannot enter into any new Call-Off Contracts during this period. If this happens, the Supplier must still meet its obligations under any existing Call-Off Contracts that have already been signed.

10.7.2 Where CCS has the right to terminate a Framework Contract it is entitled to terminate all or part of it.

10.7.3 Where the Buyer has the right to terminate a Call-Off Contract it can terminate or suspend (for any period), all or part of it. If the Buyer suspends a Contract it can provide the Deliverables itself or buy them from a third party.

10.7.4 The Relevant Authority can only partially terminate or suspend a Contract if the remaining parts of that Contract can still be used to effectively deliver the intended purpose.

10.7.5 The Parties must agree any necessary Variation required by Clause 10.7 using the Variation Procedure, but the Supplier may not either:

(a) reject the Variation; or

(b) increase the Charges, except where the right to partial termination is under Clause 10.2.

10.7.6 The Buyer can still use other rights available, or subsequently available to it if it acts on its rights under Clause 10.7.

10.8 When subcontracts can be ended

At the Buyer's request, the Supplier must terminate any Subcontracts in any of the following events:

- (a) there is a Change of Control of a Subcontractor which is not pre-approved by the Relevant Authority in writing;
- (b) the acts or omissions of the Subcontractor have caused or materially contributed to a right of termination under Clause 10.4; or
- (c) a Subcontractor or its Affiliates embarrasses or brings into disrepute or diminishes the public trust in the Relevant Authority.

11 How much you can be held responsible for

11.1 Each Party's total aggregate liability in each Contract Year under this Framework Contract (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) is no more than £1,000,000.

11.2 Each Party's total aggregate liability in each Contract Year under each Call-Off Contract (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) is no more than the greater of £5 million or 150% of the Estimated Yearly Charges unless specified in the Call-Off Order Form.

11.3 No Party is liable to the other for:

- (a) any indirect Losses; or
- (b) Loss of profits, turnover, savings, business opportunities or damage to goodwill (in each case whether direct or indirect).

11.4 In spite of Clause 11.1 and 11.2, neither Party limits or excludes any of the following:

- (a) its liability for death or personal injury caused by its negligence, or that of its employees, agents or Subcontractors;
- (b) its liability for bribery or fraud or fraudulent misrepresentation by it or its employees;
- (c) any liability that cannot be excluded or limited by Law;
- (d) its obligation to pay the required Management Charge or Default Management Charge.

11.5 In spite of Clauses 11.1 and 11.2, the Supplier does not limit or exclude its liability for any indemnity given under Clauses 7.5, 8.3(b), 9.5, 31.3 or Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer) of a Contract.

11.6 In spite of Clauses 11.1, 11.2 but subject to Clauses 11.3 and 11.4, the Supplier's aggregate liability in each and any Contract Year under each Contract under Clause 14.8 shall in no event exceed the Data Protection Liability Cap.

11.7 Each Party must use all reasonable endeavours to mitigate any Loss or damage which it suffers under or in connection with each Contract, including any indemnities.

11.8 When calculating the Supplier's liability under Clause 11.1 or 11.2 the following items will not be taken into consideration:

- (a) Deductions; and
- (b) any items specified in Clauses 11.5 or 11.6.

11.9 If more than one Supplier is party to a Contract, each Supplier Party is jointly and severally liable for their obligations under that Contract.

12 Obeying the law

- 12.1 The Supplier must use reasonable endeavours to comply with the provisions of Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility).
- 12.2 To the extent that it arises as a result of a Default by the Supplier, the Supplier indemnifies the Relevant Authority against any fine or penalty incurred by the Relevant Authority pursuant to Law and any costs incurred by the Relevant Authority in defending any proceedings which result in such fine or penalty.
- 12.3 The Supplier must appoint a Compliance Officer who must be responsible for ensuring that the Supplier complies with Law, Clause 12.1 and Clauses 27 to 32.

13 Insurance

The Supplier must, at its own cost, obtain and maintain the Required Insurances in Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements) and any Additional Insurances in the Order Form.

14 Data protection

- 14.1 The Supplier must process Personal Data and ensure that Supplier Staff process Personal Data only in accordance with Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data).
- 14.2 The Supplier must not remove any ownership or security notices in or relating to the Government Data.
- 14.3 The Supplier must make accessible back-ups of all Government Data, stored in an agreed off-site location and send the Buyer copies every 6 Months.
- 14.4 The Supplier must ensure that any Supplier system holding any Government Data, including back-up data, is a secure system that complies with the Security Policy and any applicable Security Management Plan.
- 14.5 If at any time the Supplier suspects or has reason to believe that the Government Data provided under a Contract is corrupted, lost or sufficiently degraded, then the Supplier must notify the Relevant Authority and immediately suggest remedial action.
- 14.6 If the Government Data is corrupted, lost or sufficiently degraded so as to be unusable the Relevant Authority may either or both:
 - (a) tell the Supplier to restore or get restored Government Data as soon as practical but no later than 5 Working Days from the date that the Relevant Authority receives notice, or the Supplier finds out about the issue, whichever is earlier; and/or
 - (b) restore the Government Data itself or using a third party.
- 14.7 The Supplier must pay each Party's reasonable costs of complying with Clause 14.6 unless CCS or the Buyer is at fault.
- 14.8 The Supplier:
 - (a) must provide the Relevant Authority with all Government Data in an agreed open format within 10 Working Days of a written request;
 - (b) must have documented processes to guarantee prompt availability of Government Data if the Supplier stops trading;
 - (c) must securely destroy all Storage Media that has held Government Data at the end of life of that media using Good Industry Practice;

- (d) securely erase all Government Data and any copies it holds when asked to do so by CCS or the Buyer unless required by Law to retain it; and
- (e) indemnifies CCS and each Buyer against any and all Losses incurred if the Supplier breaches Clause 14 and any Data Protection Legislation.

15 What you must keep confidential

15.1 Each Party must:

- (a) keep all Confidential Information it receives confidential and secure;
- (b) except as expressly set out in the Contract at Clauses 15.2 to 15.4 or elsewhere in the Contract, not disclose, use or exploit the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information without the Disclosing Party's prior written consent; and
- (c) immediately notify the Disclosing Party if it suspects unauthorised access, copying, use or disclosure of the Confidential Information.

15.2 In spite of Clause 15.1, a Party may disclose Confidential Information which it receives from the Disclosing Party in any of the following instances:

- (a) where disclosure is required by applicable Law or by a court with the relevant jurisdiction if, to the extent not prohibited by Law, the Recipient Party notifies the Disclosing Party of the full circumstances, the affected Confidential Information and extent of the disclosure;
- (b) if the Recipient Party already had the information without obligation of confidentiality before it was disclosed by the Disclosing Party;
- (c) if the information was given to it by a third party without obligation of confidentiality;
- (d) if the information was in the public domain at the time of the disclosure;
- (e) if the information was independently developed without access to the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information;
- (f) on a confidential basis, to its auditors;
- (g) on a confidential basis, to its professional advisers on a need-to-know basis; or
- (h) to the Serious Fraud Office where the Recipient Party has reasonable grounds to believe that the Disclosing Party is involved in activity that may be a criminal offence under the Bribery Act 2010.

15.3 In spite of Clause 15.1, the Supplier may disclose Confidential Information on a confidential basis to Supplier Staff on a need-to-know basis to allow the Supplier to meet its obligations under the Contract. The Supplier Staff must enter into a direct confidentiality agreement with the Relevant Authority at its request.

15.4 In spite of Clause 15.1, CCS or the Buyer may disclose Confidential Information in any of the following cases:

- (a) on a confidential basis to the employees, agents, consultants and contractors of CCS or the Buyer;
- (b) on a confidential basis to any other Central Government Body, any successor body to a Central Government Body or any company that CCS or the Buyer transfers or proposes to transfer all or any part of its business to;
- (c) if CCS or the Buyer (acting reasonably) considers disclosure necessary or appropriate to carry out its public functions;
- (d) where requested by Parliament; or

(e) under Clauses 4.7 and 16.

15.5 For the purposes of Clauses 15.2 to 15.4 references to disclosure on a confidential basis means disclosure under a confidentiality agreement or arrangement including terms as strict as those required in Clause 15.

15.6 Transparency Information is not Confidential Information.

15.7 The Supplier must not make any press announcement or publicise the Contracts or any part of them in any way, without the prior written consent of the Relevant Authority and must take all reasonable steps to ensure that Supplier Staff do not either.

16 When you can share information

16.1 The Supplier must tell the Relevant Authority within 48 hours if it receives a Request For Information.

16.2 Within five (5) Working Days of the Buyer's request the Supplier must give CCS and each Buyer full co-operation and information needed so the Buyer can:

(a) publish the Transparency Information;

(b) comply with any Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request; and/or

(c) comply with any Environmental Information Regulations (EIR) request.

16.3 The Relevant Authority may talk to the Supplier to help it decide whether to publish information under Clause 16. However, the extent, content and format of the disclosure is the Relevant Authority's decision in its absolute discretion.

17 Invalid parts of the contract

If any part of a Contract is prohibited by Law or judged by a court to be unlawful, void or unenforceable, it must be read as if it was removed from that Contract as much as required and rendered ineffective as far as possible without affecting the rest of the Contract, whether it is valid or enforceable.

18 No other terms apply

The provisions incorporated into each Contract are the entire agreement between the Parties. The Contract replaces all previous statements, agreements and any course of dealings made between the Parties, whether written or oral, in relation to its subject matter. No other provisions apply.

19 Other people's rights in a contract

No third parties may use the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 (CRTPA) to enforce any term of the Contract unless stated (referring to CRTPA) in the Contract. This does not affect third party rights and remedies that exist independently from CRTPA.

20 Circumstances beyond your control

20.1 Any Party affected by a Force Majeure Event is excused from performing its obligations under a Contract while the inability to perform continues, if it both:

(a) provides a Force Majeure Notice to the other Party; and

- (b) uses all reasonable measures practical to reduce the impact of the Force Majeure Event.

20.2 Either Party can partially or fully terminate the affected Contract if the provision of the Deliverables is materially affected by a Force Majeure Event which lasts for 90 days continuously.

21 Relationships created by the contract

No Contract creates a partnership, joint venture or employment relationship. The Supplier must represent themselves accordingly and ensure others do so.

22 Giving up contract rights

A partial or full waiver or relaxation of the terms of a Contract is only valid if it is stated to be a waiver in writing to the other Party.

23 Transferring responsibilities

- 23.1 The Supplier cannot assign, novate or transfer a Contract or any part of a Contract without the Relevant Authority's written consent.
- 23.2 The Relevant Authority can assign, novate or transfer its Contract or any part of it to any Central Government Body, public or private sector body which performs the functions of the Relevant Authority.
- 23.3 When CCS or the Buyer uses its rights under Clause 23.2 the Supplier must enter into a novation agreement in the form that CCS or the Buyer specifies.
- 23.4 The Supplier can terminate a Contract novated under Clause 23.2 to a private sector body that is experiencing an Insolvency Event.
- 23.5 The Supplier remains responsible for all acts and omissions of the Supplier Staff as if they were its own.
- 23.6 If CCS or the Buyer asks the Supplier for details about Subcontractors, the Supplier must provide details of Subcontractors at all levels of the supply chain including:
 - (a) their name;
 - (b) the scope of their appointment; and
 - (c) the duration of their appointment.

24 Changing the contract

- 24.1 Either Party can request a Variation which is only effective if agreed in writing and signed by both Parties.
- 24.2 The Supplier must provide an Impact Assessment either:
 - (a) with the Variation Form, where the Supplier requests the Variation; or
 - (b) within the time limits included in a Variation Form requested by CCS or the Buyer.
- 24.3 If the Variation cannot be agreed or resolved by the Parties, CCS or the Buyer can either:
 - (a) agree that the Contract continues without the Variation; or

CCS Core Terms (version 3.0.11)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

- (b) terminate the affected Contract, unless in the case of a Call-Off Contract, the Supplier has already provided part or all of the provision of the Deliverables, or where the Supplier can show evidence of substantial work being carried out to provide them; or
 - (c) refer the Dispute to be resolved using Clause 34 (Resolving Disputes).
- 24.4 CCS and the Buyer are not required to accept a Variation request made by the Supplier.
- 24.5 If there is a General Change in Law, the Supplier must bear the risk of the change and is not entitled to ask for an increase to the Framework Prices or the Charges.
- 24.6 If there is a Specific Change in Law or one is likely to happen during the Contract Period the Supplier must give CCS and the Buyer notice of the likely effects of the changes as soon as reasonably practical. They must also say if they think any Variation is needed either to the Deliverables, Framework Prices or a Contract and provide evidence:
- (a) that the Supplier has kept costs as low as possible, including in Subcontractor costs; and
 - (b) of how it has affected the Supplier's costs.
- 24.7 Any change in the Framework Prices or relief from the Supplier's obligations because of a Specific Change in Law must be implemented using Clauses 24.1 to 24.4.
- 24.8 For 101(5) of the Regulations, if the Court declares any Variation ineffective, the Parties agree that their mutual rights and obligations will be regulated by the terms of the Contract as they existed immediately prior to that Variation and as if the Parties had never entered into that Variation.

25 How to communicate about the contract

- 25.1 All notices under the Contract must be in writing and are considered effective on the Working Day of delivery as long as they are delivered before 5:00pm on a Working Day. Otherwise the notice is effective on the next Working Day. An email is effective at 9:00am on the first Working Day after sending unless an error message is received.
- 25.2 Notices to CCS must be sent to the CCS Authorised Representative's address or email address in the Framework Award Form.
- 25.3 Notices to the Buyer must be sent to the Buyer Authorised Representative's address or email address in the Order Form.
- 25.4 This Clause does not apply to the service of legal proceedings or any documents in any legal action, arbitration or dispute resolution.

26 Dealing with claims

- 26.1 If a Beneficiary is notified of a Claim then it must notify the Indemnifier as soon as reasonably practical and no later than 10 Working Days.
- 26.2 At the Indemnifier's cost the Beneficiary must both:
- (a) allow the Indemnifier to conduct all negotiations and proceedings to do with a Claim; and
 - (b) give the Indemnifier reasonable assistance with the claim if requested.
- 26.3 The Beneficiary must not make admissions about the Claim without the prior written consent of the Indemnifier which can not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

CCS Core Terms (version 3.0.11)

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

- 26.4 The Indemnifier must consider and defend the Claim diligently using competent legal advisors and in a way that does not damage the Beneficiary's reputation.
- 26.5 The Indemnifier must not settle or compromise any Claim without the Beneficiary's prior written consent which it must not unreasonably withhold or delay.
- 26.6 Each Beneficiary must take all reasonable steps to minimise and mitigate any losses that it suffers because of the Claim.
- 26.7 If the Indemnifier pays the Beneficiary money under an indemnity and the Beneficiary later recovers money which is directly related to the Claim, the Beneficiary must immediately repay the Indemnifier the lesser of either:
- (a) the sum recovered minus any legitimate amount spent by the Beneficiary when recovering this money; or
 - (b) the amount the Indemnifier paid the Beneficiary for the Claim.

27 Preventing fraud, bribery and corruption

- 27.1 The Supplier must not during any Contract Period:
- (a) commit a Prohibited Act or any other criminal offence in the Regulations 57(1) and 57(2); or
 - (b) do or allow anything which would cause CCS or the Buyer, including any of their employees, consultants, contractors, Subcontractors or agents to breach any of the Relevant Requirements or incur any liability under them.
- 27.2 The Supplier must during the Contract Period:
- (a) create, maintain and enforce adequate policies and procedures to ensure it complies with the Relevant Requirements to prevent a Prohibited Act and require its Subcontractors to do the same;
 - (b) keep full records to show it has complied with its obligations under Clause 27 and give copies to CCS or the Buyer on request; and
 - (c) if required by the Relevant Authority, within 20 Working Days of the Start Date of the relevant Contract, and then annually, certify in writing to the Relevant Authority, that they have complied with Clause 27, including compliance of Supplier Staff, and provide reasonable supporting evidence of this on request, including its policies and procedures.
- 27.3 The Supplier must immediately notify CCS and the Buyer if it becomes aware of any breach of Clauses 27.1 or 27.2 or has any reason to think that it, or any of the Supplier Staff, has either:
- (a) been investigated or prosecuted for an alleged Prohibited Act;
 - (b) been debarred, suspended, proposed for suspension or debarment, or is otherwise ineligible to take part in procurement programmes or contracts because of a Prohibited Act by any government department or agency;
 - (c) received a request or demand for any undue financial or other advantage of any kind related to a Contract; or
 - (d) suspected that any person or Party directly or indirectly related to a Contract has committed or attempted to commit a Prohibited Act.
- 27.4 If the Supplier notifies CCS or the Buyer as required by Clause 27.3, the Supplier must respond promptly to their further enquiries, co-operate with any investigation and allow the Audit of any books, records and relevant documentation.

27.5 In any notice the Supplier gives under Clause 27.3 it must specify the:

- (a) Prohibited Act;
- (b) identity of the Party who it thinks has committed the Prohibited Act; and
- (c) action it has decided to take.

28 Equality, diversity and human rights

28.1 The Supplier must follow all applicable equality Law when they perform their obligations under the Contract, including:

- (a) protections against discrimination on the grounds of race, sex, gender reassignment, religion or belief, disability, sexual orientation, pregnancy, maternity, age or otherwise; and
- (b) any other requirements and instructions which CCS or the Buyer reasonably imposes related to equality Law.

28.2 The Supplier must take all necessary steps, and inform CCS or the Buyer of the steps taken, to prevent anything that is considered to be unlawful discrimination by any court or tribunal, or the Equality and Human Rights Commission (or any successor organisation) when working on a Contract.

29 Health and safety

29.1 The Supplier must perform its obligations meeting the requirements of:

- (a) all applicable Law regarding health and safety; and
- (b) the Buyer's current health and safety policy while at the Buyer's Premises, as provided to the Supplier.

29.2 The Supplier and the Buyer must as soon as possible notify the other of any health and safety incidents or material hazards they are aware of at the Buyer Premises that relate to the performance of a Contract.

30 Environment

30.1 When working on Site the Supplier must perform its obligations under the Buyer's current Environmental Policy, which the Buyer must provide.

30.2 The Supplier must ensure that Supplier Staff are aware of the Buyer's Environmental Policy.

31 Tax

31.1 The Supplier must not breach any Tax or social security obligations and must enter into a binding agreement to pay any late contributions due, including where applicable, any interest or any fines. CCS and the Buyer cannot terminate a Contract where the Supplier has not paid a minor Tax or social security contribution.

31.2 Where the Charges payable under a Contract with the Buyer are or are likely to exceed £5 million at any point during the relevant Contract Period, and an Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance occurs, the Supplier must notify CCS and the Buyer of it within 5 Working Days including:

- (a) the steps that the Supplier is taking to address the Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance and any mitigating factors that it considers relevant; and

- (b) other information relating to the Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance that CCS and the Buyer may reasonably need.
- 31.3 Where the Supplier or any Supplier Staff are liable to be taxed or to pay National Insurance contributions in the UK relating to payment received under a Call-Off Contract, the Supplier must both:
- (a) comply with the Income Tax (Earnings and Pensions) Act 2003 and all other statutes and regulations relating to income tax, the Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 (including IR35) and National Insurance contributions; and
 - (b) indemnify the Buyer against any Income Tax, National Insurance and social security contributions and any other liability, deduction, contribution, assessment or claim arising from or made during or after the Contract Period in connection with the provision of the Deliverables by the Supplier or any of the Supplier Staff.
- 31.4 If any of the Supplier Staff are Workers who receive payment relating to the Deliverables, then the Supplier must ensure that its contract with the Worker contains the following requirements:
- (a) the Buyer may, at any time during the Contract Period, request that the Worker provides information which demonstrates they comply with Clause 31.3, or why those requirements do not apply, the Buyer can specify the information the Worker must provide and the deadline for responding;
 - (b) the Worker's contract may be terminated at the Buyer's request if the Worker fails to provide the information requested by the Buyer within the time specified by the Buyer;
 - (c) the Worker's contract may be terminated at the Buyer's request if the Worker provides information which the Buyer considers is not good enough to demonstrate how it complies with Clause 31.3 or confirms that the Worker is not complying with those requirements; and
 - (d) the Buyer may supply any information they receive from the Worker to HMRC for revenue collection and management.

32 Conflict of interest

- 32.1 The Supplier must take action to ensure that neither the Supplier nor the Supplier Staff are placed in the position of an actual or potential Conflict of Interest.
- 32.2 The Supplier must promptly notify and provide details to CCS and each Buyer if a Conflict of Interest happens or is expected to happen.
- 32.3 CCS and each Buyer can terminate its Contract immediately by giving notice in writing to the Supplier or take any steps it thinks are necessary where there is or may be an actual or potential Conflict of Interest.

33 Reporting a breach of the contract

- 33.1 As soon as it is aware of it the Supplier and Supplier Staff must report to CCS or the Buyer any actual or suspected breach of:
- (a) Law;
 - (b) Clause 12.1; or
 - (c) Clauses 27 to 32.

33.2 The Supplier must not retaliate against any of the Supplier Staff who in good faith reports a breach listed in Clause 33.1 to the Buyer or a Prescribed Person.

34 Resolving disputes

34.1 If there is a Dispute, the senior representatives of the Parties who have authority to settle the Dispute will, within 28 days of a written request from the other Party, meet in good faith to resolve the Dispute.

34.2 If the Dispute is not resolved at that meeting, the Parties can attempt to settle it by mediation using the Centre for Effective Dispute Resolution (CEDR) Model Mediation Procedure current at the time of the Dispute. If the Parties cannot agree on a mediator, the mediator will be nominated by CEDR. If either Party does not wish to use, or continue to use mediation, or mediation does not resolve the Dispute, the Dispute must be resolved using Clauses 34.3 to 34.5.

34.3 Unless the Relevant Authority refers the Dispute to arbitration using Clause 34.4, the Parties irrevocably agree that the courts of England and Wales have the exclusive jurisdiction to:

- (a) determine the Dispute;
- (b) grant interim remedies; and/or
- (c) grant any other provisional or protective relief.

34.4 The Supplier agrees that the Relevant Authority has the exclusive right to refer any Dispute to be finally resolved by arbitration under the London Court of International Arbitration Rules current at the time of the Dispute. There will be only one arbitrator. The seat or legal place of the arbitration will be London and the proceedings will be in English.

34.5 The Relevant Authority has the right to refer a Dispute to arbitration even if the Supplier has started or has attempted to start court proceedings under Clause 34.3, unless the Relevant Authority has agreed to the court proceedings or participated in them. Even if court proceedings have started, the Parties must do everything necessary to ensure that the court proceedings are stayed in favour of any arbitration proceedings if they are started under Clause 34.4.

34.6 The Supplier cannot suspend the performance of a Contract during any Dispute.

35 Which law applies

This Contract and any Disputes arising out of, or connected to it, are governed by English law.

Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility) RM1043.8

1 What we expect from our Suppliers

- 1.1 In September 2017, HM Government published a Supplier Code of Conduct setting out the standards and behaviours expected of suppliers who work with government (https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/646497/2017-09-13_Official_Sensitive_Supplier_Code_of_Conduct_September_2017.pdf).
- 1.2 CCS expects its suppliers and subcontractors to meet the standards set out in that Code. In addition, CCS expects its suppliers and subcontractors to comply with the standards set out in this Schedule.
- 1.3 The Supplier acknowledges that the Buyer may have additional requirements in relation to corporate social responsibility. The Buyer expects that the Supplier and its Subcontractors will comply with such corporate social responsibility requirements as the Buyer may notify to the Supplier from time to time.

2 Equality and Accessibility

- 2.1 In addition to legal obligations, the Supplier shall support CCS and the Buyer in fulfilling its Public Sector Equality duty under section 149 of the Equality Act 2010 by ensuring that it fulfils its obligations under each Contract in a way that seeks to:
 - 2.1.1 eliminate discrimination, harassment or victimisation of any kind; and
 - 2.1.2 advance equality of opportunity and good relations between those with a protected characteristic (age, disability, gender reassignment, pregnancy and maternity, race, religion or belief, sex, sexual orientation, and marriage and civil partnership) and those who do not share it.

3 Modern Slavery, Child Labour and Inhumane Treatment

"**Modern Slavery Helpline**" means the mechanism for reporting suspicion, seeking help or advice and information on the subject of modern slavery is online at <https://www.modernslaveryhelpline.org/report> or by telephone on 08000 121 700.

- 3.1 The Supplier:
 - 3.1.1 shall not use, nor allow its Subcontractors to use forced, bonded or involuntary prison labour;
 - 3.1.2 shall not require any Supplier Staff to lodge deposits or identify papers with the employer and shall be free to leave their employer after reasonable notice;
 - 3.1.3 warrants and represents that it has not been convicted of any slavery or human trafficking offences anywhere around the world;
 - 3.1.4 warrants that to the best of its knowledge it is not currently under investigation, inquiry or enforcement proceedings in relation to any allegation of slavery or human trafficking offenses anywhere around the world;
 - 3.1.5 shall make reasonable enquires to ensure that its officers, employees and Subcontractors have not been convicted of slavery or human trafficking offenses anywhere around the world;
 - 3.1.6 shall have and maintain throughout the term of each Contract its own policies and procedures to ensure its compliance with the Modern Slavery Act and include in its contracts with its Subcontractors anti-slavery and human trafficking provisions;

Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

- 3.1.7 shall implement due diligence procedures to ensure that there is no slavery or human trafficking in any part of its supply chain performing obligations under a Contract;
- 3.1.8 shall prepare and deliver to CCS, an annual slavery and human trafficking report setting out the steps it has taken to ensure that slavery and human trafficking is not taking place in any of its supply chains or in any part of its business with its annual certification of compliance with Paragraph 3;
- 3.1.9 shall not use, nor allow its employees or Subcontractors to use physical abuse or discipline, the threat of physical abuse, sexual or other harassment and verbal abuse or other forms of intimidation of its employees or Subcontractors;
- 3.1.10 shall not use or allow child or slave labour to be used by its Subcontractors;
- 3.1.11 shall report the discovery or suspicion of any slavery or trafficking by it or its Subcontractors to CCS, the Buyer and Modern Slavery Helpline.

4 Income Security

4.1 The Supplier shall:

- 4.1.1 ensure that that all wages and benefits paid for a standard working week meet, at a minimum, national legal standards in the country of employment;
- 4.1.2 ensure that all Supplier Staff are provided with written and understandable Information about their employment conditions in respect of wages before they enter;
- 4.1.3 ensure all workers shall be provided with written and understandable Information about their employment conditions in respect of wages before they enter employment and about the particulars of their wages for the pay period concerned each time that they are paid;
- 4.1.4 not make deductions from wages:
 - (a) as a disciplinary measure
 - (b) except where permitted by law; or
 - (c) without expressed permission of the worker concerned;
- 4.1.5 record all disciplinary measures taken against Supplier Staff; and
- 4.1.6 ensure that Supplier Staff are engaged under a recognised employment relationship established through national law and practice.

5 Working Hours

5.1 The Supplier shall:

- 5.1.1 ensure that the working hours of Supplier Staff comply with national laws, and any collective agreements;
- 5.1.2 that the working hours of Supplier Staff, excluding overtime, shall be defined by contract, and shall not exceed 48 hours per week unless the individual has agreed in writing;
- 5.1.3 ensure that use of overtime used responsibly, taking into account:
 - (a) the extent;
 - (b) frequency; and
 - (c) hours worked;

by individuals and by the Supplier Staff as a whole;

Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility) RM1043.8

Call-Off Ref: RM1043.8

Crown Copyright 2022

5.2 The total hours worked in any seven day period shall not exceed 60 hours, except where covered by Paragraph 5.3 below.

5.3 Working hours may exceed 60 hours in any seven day period only in exceptional circumstances where all of the following are met:

5.3.1 this is allowed by national law;

5.3.2 this is allowed by a collective agreement freely negotiated with a workers' organisation representing a significant portion of the workforce;

appropriate safeguards are taken to protect the workers' health and safety; and

5.3.3 the employer can demonstrate that exceptional circumstances apply such as unexpected production peaks, accidents or emergencies.

5.4 All Supplier Staff shall be provided with at least one (1) day off in every seven (7) day period or, where allowed by national law, two (2) days off in every fourteen (14) day period.

6 Sustainability

6.1 The Supplier shall meet the applicable Government Buying Standards applicable to Deliverables which is online at:

<https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/sustainable-procurement-the-government-buying-standards-gbs>

Call-Off Schedule 4 (Call-Off Tender)

REDACTED